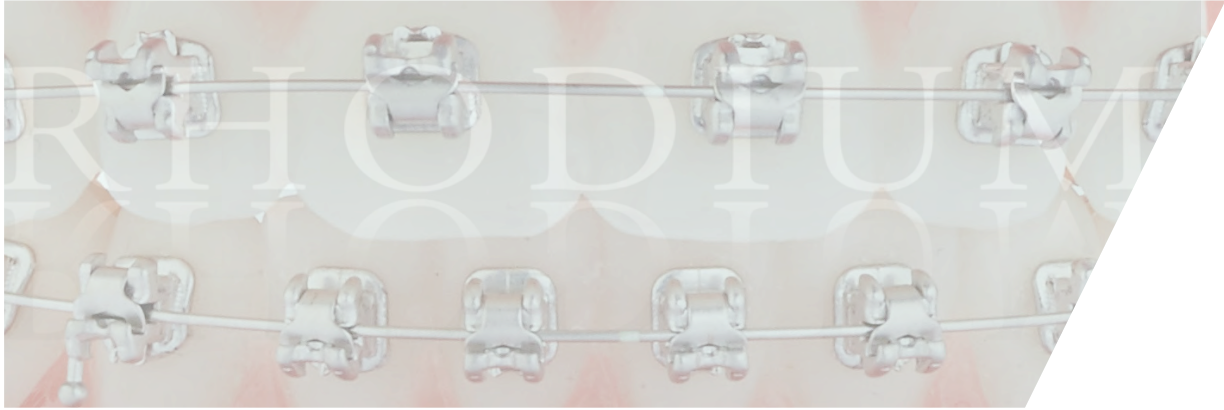


GC Orthodontics

GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS



Orthodontics Catalog 03



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC

















GC Orthodontics

GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS



Table of Contents

	Brackets	3
	Bondable Buccal Tubes and Lingual Attachments	59
	Weldable Buccal Tubes and Lingual Attachments	71
	Bands	83
	Wire	91
	Elastomerics and Elastics	111
	Headgear	117
	Lab Supplies	121
	Aligner Accessories	127
	Bonding Materials	133
	Instruments/Pliers	141
	GC America Products	151
	Miscellaneous	163
	Index	171

*MBT is a trademark of 3M Unitek

- GC Orthodontics version of the MBT™ System prescription (McLaughlin, Bennet or Trevisi) and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by the Drs McLaughlin, Bennett or Trevisi is implied.
- GC Orthodontics version of the Roth® System prescription and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by Dr Roth is implied.
- GC Orthodontics version of the Andrews System prescription and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by Dr Andrews is implied.
- GC Orthodontics version of the Alexander System prescription and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by Dr Alexander is implied.
- GC Orthodontics version of the Planché System prescription and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by Dr Planché is implied.
- GC Orthodontics version of the BiDimensional prescription and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by Dr Gianelly is implied.
- GC Orthodontics version of the Bio-Progressive prescription and is not a copy of existing system. No endorsement by Dr Ricketts is implied.

All products sold under the GC Orthodontics name have CE certification.

For more information, go to www.gcorthodontics.eu/GC/fr/content/norme-ce

GC Orthodontics America Inc.

3737 W. 127th Street

Alsip, IL 60803

Phone 888-332-4883

Fax 708-897-8857



GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS





Brackets



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Brackets

RHODIUM Brackets and Auxillaries	5
EXPERIENCE™ Metal Self-Ligating	11
EXPERIENCE™ Ceramic Self-Ligating	16
EXPERIENCE™ Mini Ceramic Self-Ligating	20
EXPERIENCE™ Lingual Self-Ligating	22
CHIC Ceramic Twin	26
CHIC with Legend Rhodium	29
LEGEND Mini Twin	30
LEGEND Mini V-Slot	38
LEGEND Mini Single Wing	40
LEGEND Medium Twin	42
LEGEND Medium V-Slot	48
LEGACY/LEGACY Mini Twin	50
AXCESS Twin	53
Standard Edgewise/Begg	55
Weldable Brackets	57



RHODIUM

A Perfect Symmetry of Aesthetics & Performance

GC Orthodontics is proud to introduce the industry's first complete Rhodium System, which includes self-ligating and twin brackets, archwires and auxiliaries. It is the first fully aesthetic metal system in the world.

Since TOMY, our manufacturing partner, first introduced their interactive self-ligating brackets, many companies have followed. At GC Orthodontics, however, our goals are different. We strive to constantly innovate and improve, not simply copy. With the introduction of Experience C, our self-ligating ceramic bracket system, and it's exclusive rhodium treated clip, we have been exploring other applications for this unique technology, which has led to our exclusive development of the Rhodium System.

There are many facets to our system; the most obvious is aesthetics - the Rhodium brackets and wires reflect light and blend with dentition to give your patients a metal appliance that is virtually unnoticeable. The clinical advantages are obvious, eliminating the concern of using ceramic brackets on lower teeth, and offsetting the limitations of aligner treatment.

Our Rhodium wires are the perfect complement to our brackets. Unlike other aesthetic wires, the unique rhodium treatment process is not a coating, therefore the appearance is permanent. This is true of our Rhodium brackets and auxiliaries as well.

EXPERIENCE metal
Rhodium



LEGEND
Rhodium



Rh Rhodium



EXPERIENCE

RHODIUM

EXPERIENCE RHODIUM Roth



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	19-1110-0010	19-1210-0010	19-2110-0010	19-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	19-1120-0010	19-1220-0010	19-2120-0010	19-2220-0010	
U3	-2°	13°	4°m	—	—	19-2130-0010	19-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	4°m	19-113D-0010	19-123D-0010	19-213D-0010	19-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	-2°	10°	4°m	—	—	19-213D-0012	19-223D-0012	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	2°d	19-1140-0010	19-1240-0010	19-2140-0010	19-2240-0010	
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	19-114D-0010	19-124D-0010	19-214D-0010	19-224D-0010	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	2°	0°	19-1410-0010	19-1310-0010	19-2410-0010	19-2310-0010	Universal
L2/Hk	-1°	2°	0°	19-141D-0010	19-131D-0010	—	—	Hk Distal
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	—	—	19-2430-0010	19-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	19-143D-0010	19-133D-0010	19-243D-0010	19-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	-1°	4°d	19-1440-0010	19-1340-0010	19-2440-0010	19-2340-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	19-144D-0010	19-134D-0010	19-244D-0010	19-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	-1°	4°d	19-1450-0010	19-1350-0010	19-2450-0010	19-2350-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	19-145D-0010	19-135D-0010	19-245D-0010	19-235D-0010	Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers			Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022		
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	19-1CC3-0010	19-2CC3-0010		Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	19-1CC5-0010	19-2CC5-0010		Hooks on 3,4,5

EXPERIENCE RHODIUM XT

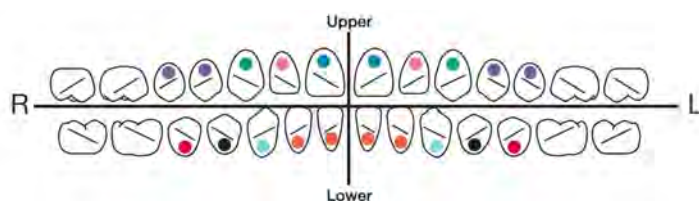
Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U3/Hk	0°	8°	2°	—	—	19-213D-0030	19-223D-0030	XT

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L3/Hk	-3°	7°	2°	—	—	19-243D-0030	19-233D-0030	XT

Color Codes



The distal-gingival color code allows an identification of the bracket to prevent bonding errors. For some prescriptions, these color codes may be different on the bicuspid.





EXPERIENCE RHODIUM MBT



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	19-1110-0020	19-1210-0020	19-2110-0020	19-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	19-1120-0020	19-1220-0020	19-2120-0020	19-2220-0020	
U3	-7°	8°	0°	—	—	19-2130-0020	19-2230-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	19-113D-0020	19-123D-0020	19-213D-0020	19-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	19-113D-0021	19-123D-0021	19-213D-0021	19-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	19-1540-0020	19-1540-0020	19-2540-0020	19-2540-0020	Universal
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	19-114D-0020	19-124D-0020	19-214D-0020	19-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	19-1550-0020	19-1550-0020	19-2550-0020	19-2550-0020	Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	19-115D-0020	19-125D-0020	19-215D-0020	19-225D-0020	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	19-1610-0020	19-1610-0020	19-2610-0020	19-2610-0020	Universal
L3	-6°	3°	0°	—	—	19-2430-0020	19-2330-0020	
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	19-143D-0020	19-133D-0020	19-243D-0020	19-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	19-143D-0021	19-133D-0021	19-243D-0021	19-233D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	19-1440-0020	19-1340-0020	19-2440-0020	19-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	19-144D-0020	19-134D-0020	19-244D-0020	19-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	19-1450-0020	19-1350-0020	19-2450-0020	19-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	19-145D-0020	19-135D-0020	19-245D-0020	19-235D-0020	Hk Distal

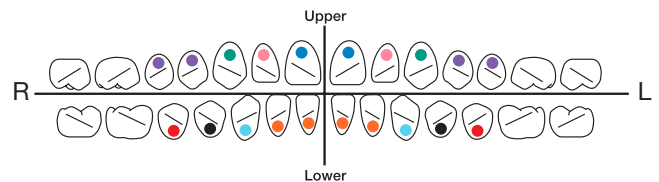


Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	19-1CC3-0020	19-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	19-1CC5-0020	19-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5

Color Codes



The distal-gingival color code allows an identification of the bracket to prevent bonding errors. For some prescriptions, these color codes may be different on the bicuspid.



LEGEND

RHODIUM



Microetched 80 gauge mesh for superior retention



Large undercuts for easy ligation. Low Profile torque in base design.



LEGEND MINI RHODIUM Roth

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	38-1110-0010	38-1210-0010	38-2110-0010	38-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	38-1120-0010	38-1220-0010	38-2120-0010	38-2220-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	10°	4°m	38-113D-0010	38-123D-0010	38-213D-0010	38-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	2°d	38-1140-0010	38-1240-0010	38-2140-0010	38-2240-0010	
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	38-114M-0010	38-124M-0010	38-214M-0010	38-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	38-1540-0013	38-1540-0013	38-2540-0013	38-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	38-114M-0013	38-124M-0013	38-214M-0013	38-224M-0013	Offset Base/Hk Mesial

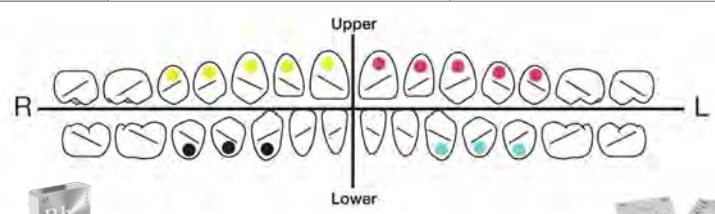
Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	38-1610-0010	38-1610-0010	38-2610-0010	38-2610-0010	Universal
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	38-143D-0010	38-133D-0010	38-243D-0010	38-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	-1°	4°d	38-1440-0010	38-1340-0010	38-2440-0010	38-2340-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	1°	4°d	38-144D-0010	38-134D-0010	38-244D-0010	38-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	1°	4°d	38-1450-0010	38-1350-0010	38-2450-0010	38-2350-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	38-145D-0010	38-135D-0010	38-245D-0010	38-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	38-1640-0013	38-1640-0013	38-2640-0013	38-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	38-144D-0013	38-134D-0013	38-244D-0013	38-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	38-1650-0013	38-1650-0013	38-2650-0013	38-2650-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	38-145D-0013	38-135D-0013	38-245D-0013	38-235D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	38-1CC3-0010	38-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	U3, L3,4	38-1C34-0010	38-2C34-0010	Hooks on U3, L3,4
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	38-1CC5-0010	38-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5

Color Codes



The distal-gingival color code allows an identification of the bracket to prevent bonding errors. For some prescriptions, these color codes may be different on the bicuspid.



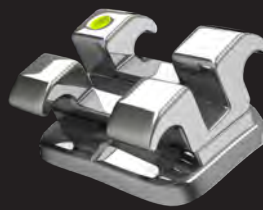
NEW!

V-Slot
Vertical Slot Bracket System
Now available in Rhodium!

Rhodium Treated Archwires

Rhodium treated Niti and Stainless Steel wire complete a totally aesthetic metal bracket system that will provide the beauty of an aesthetic appliance with the convenience of treating with metal braces. Rhodium archwires can be found on [page 97 and 101](#) of this catalog.





LEGEND MINI RHODIUM MBT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	38-1110-0020	38-1210-0020	38-2110-0020	38-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	38-1120-0020	38-1220-0020	38-2120-0020	38-2220-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	38-113D-0020	38-123D-0020	38-213D-0020	38-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	38-1540-0020	38-1540-0020	38-2540-0020	38-2540-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	38-114D-0020	38-124D-0020	38-214D-0020	38-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	38-1550-0020	38-1550-0020	38-2550-0020	38-2550-0020	Universal
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	38-1540-0013	38-1540-0013	38-2540-0013	38-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	38-214D-0073	38-224D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	38-1610-0020	38-1610-0020	38-2610-0020	38-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	38-143D-0020	38-133D-0020	38-243D-0020	38-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	38-1440-0020	38-1340-0020	38-2440-0020	38-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	38-144D-0020	38-134D-0020	38-244D-0020	38-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	38-1450-0020	38-1350-0020	38-2450-0020	38-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	38-145D-0020	38-135D-0020	38-245D-0020	38-235D-0020	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-12°	2°	0°	38-1440-0073	38-1340-0073	38-2440-0073	38-2340-0073	Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	38-144D-0073	38-134D-0073	38-244D-0073	38-234D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-17°	2°	0°	38-1450-0073	38-1350-0073	38-2450-0073	38-2350-0073	Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	38-145D-0073	38-135D-0073	38-245D-0073	38-235D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal

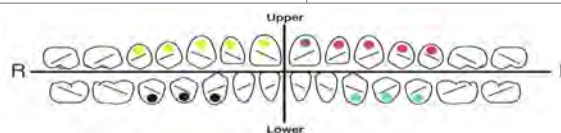
Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	38-1CC3-0020	38-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	5-5	U3, L3,4	38-1C34-0020	38-2C34-0020	Hooks on U3, L3,4
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	38-1CC4-0020	38-2CC4-0020	Hooks on 3,4
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	38-1CC5-0020	38-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	---	3	---	38-2C03-0020	Upper only, hks on 3's
MBT	---	5-5	3,4	38-10C4-0020	38-20C4-0020	Lower only, Hks 3,4
MBT	---	5-5	3,4,5	38-10C5-0020	38-20C5-0020	Lower only, Hks 3,4,5



Color Codes



The distal-gingival color code allows an identification of the bracket to prevent bonding errors. For some prescriptions, these color codes may be different on the bicuspid.



EXPERIENCE

The EXPERIENCE collection of self-ligating appliances each offer their own unique form of precision, aesthetics, and patient comfort without compromise to your orthodontic treatment plan. Wires are passive early in treatment, and actively engage as larger wire sizes are introduced towards finishing, offering optimal control throughout. Numerous prescriptions are available for treatment versatility.



EXPERIENCE Metal: This classic self-ligating twin provides both low friction and control which are the most sought after parameters in orthodontic appliances today.

EXPERIENCE Metal RHODIUM: Virtually invisible aesthetic version of the classic self-ligating metal bracket. Totally interchangeable with both EXPERIENCE Ceramic and EXPERIENCE Metal.



EXPERIENCE Ceramic: This ceramic self-ligating twin delivers outstanding aesthetics and performance. The clip is rhodium treated and blends into the ceramic body of the bracket. EXPERIENCE ceramic is compatible with EXPERIENCE metal.

EXPERIENCE Mini Ceramic: With the same treatment advantages, of EXPERIENCE Ceramic, the new EXPERIENCE Mini Ceramic is **20% smaller** than virtually every other SL ceramic bracket on the market!



EXPERIENCE Molar Tubes: EXPERIENCE self-ligating buccal tubes are low profile, easy to open and close, and have both large and small base options. The perfect complement to the EXPERIENCE bracket line.

EXPERIENCE LSB: This smaller based lingual bracket is the tool of choice for lingual treatment of more crowded spaces, or when indications are for a more direct approach to the minor tooth movements associated with the social six.



EXPERIENCE Lingual: This low profile full lingual system offers exceptional patient comfort along with clinical effectiveness. Its gold colored clip provides easy citing for opening and closing procedures. Reliability and ease of use makes this the choice for lingual treatment.

*Roth/MBT/Andrews/Alexander/Bioprogressive prescriptions are not endorsed specifically by the named orthodontist(s).



EXPERIENCE metal

SL Product

The EXPERIENCE collection of self-ligating orthodontic brackets offer doctors and patients a variety of options for their orthodontic treatment needs. EXPERIENCE brackets minimize friction during initial leveling and aligning and allow for increased torque and rotation control during finishing.

Optional **laser-fused hooks** provide malleability & the ability to bend

Dual clip opening methods for easy clip opening without clip deformation

CNC milled slot

Torque in base ensures level slot alignment

Triple chamfered slot for easy wire engagement and to eliminate arch wire binding & notching

Smooth swept tie-wings engineered to minimize occlusal interference

Compound contoured pad ensures an anatomically correct fit for each tooth

Long axis scribe line for accurate positioning

80 gauge, micro-etched mesh for maximum bond strength

Palmer notation for easy tooth identification



Metal injection molding bracket for uniformity, strength & precision

Instruments

Instruments for specific use with the Experience line of brackets



This is a double ended tool designed to make both clip opening and wire insertion easy and efficient. Apply pressure with the circular end upon the gingival tail of the clip to open, while using the forked end to straddle the bracket and seat both sides of the wire simultaneously.

P/N. 50-1030-0000



This tool opens all Experience brackets from the gingival. The blunt scaler type end fits within the opening notch between the two gingival tie wings both safely and effectively.

P/N. 50-0030-0000

EXPERIENCE

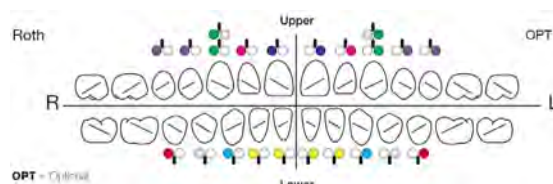
EXPERIENCE Metal Roth



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	20-1110-0010	20-1210-0010	20-2110-0010	20-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	20-1120-0010	20-1220-0010	20-2120-0010	20-2220-0010	
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	20-112D-0010	20-122D-0010	20-212D-0010	20-222D-0010	Hk Distal
U3	-2°	13°	4°m	20-1130-0010	20-1230-0010	20-2130-0010	20-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	4°m	20-113D-0010	20-123D-0010	20-213D-0010	20-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	-2°	10°	4°m	20-113D-0012	20-123D-0012	20-213D-0012	20-223D-0012	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	2°d	20-1140-0010	20-1240-0010	20-2140-0010	20-2240-0010	
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	20-114D-0010	20-124D-0010	20-214D-0010	20-224D-0010	Hk Distal
U4-5/Hk M	-7°	0°	2°d	20-114M-0010	20-124M-0010	20-214M-0010	20-224M-0010	Hk Mesial (Option)
U6	-10°	0°	14°d	20-1160-0010	20-1260-0010	20-2160-0010	20-2260-0010	Single Self-Ligating

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	2°	0°	20-1410-0010	20-1310-0010	20-2410-0010	20-2310-0010	Universal
L2/Hk	-1°	2°	0°	20-142D-0010	20-132D-0010	20-242D-0010	20-232D-0010	Hk Distal
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	20-1430-0010	20-1330-0010	20-2430-0010	20-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	20-143D-0010	20-133D-0010	20-243D-0010	20-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	-1°	4°d	20-1440-0010	20-1340-0010	20-2440-0010	20-2340-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	20-144D-0010	20-134D-0010	20-244D-0010	20-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	-1°	4°d	20-1450-0010	20-1350-0010	20-2450-0010	20-2350-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	20-145D-0010	20-135D-0010	20-245D-0010	20-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L6	-25°	0°	4°d	20-1460-0010	20-1360-0010	20-2460-0010	20-2360-0010	Single Self-Ligating
L4/OB	-17°	-1°	4°d	20-1440-0013	20-1340-0013	20-2440-0013	20-2340-0013	Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	—	20-134D-0013	20-244D-0013	20-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	-1°	4°d	20-1450-0013	20-1350-0013	20-2450-0013	20-2350-0013	Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	—	20-135D-0013	20-245D-0013	20-235D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	20-1CC3-0010	20-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4	20-1CC4-0010	20-2CC4-0010	Hooks on 3,4
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	20-1CC5-0010	20-2CC5-0010	All hooks distal 3,4,5
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	20-1CC5-0011	20-2CC5-0011	U4/5's Hks mesial
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	20-1CC5-0012	---	Hks 3,4,5 U3's Opt Ang





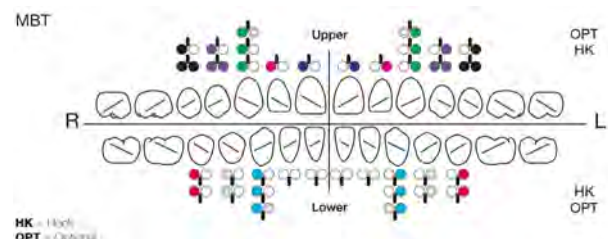
EXPERIENCE Metal MBT



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	20-1110-0020	20-1210-0020	20-2110-0020	20-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	20-1120-0020	20-1220-0020	20-2120-0020	20-2220-0020	
U3	-7°	8°	0°	—	—	20-2130-0020	20-2230-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	20-113D-0020	20-123D-0020	20-213D-0020	20-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	20-113D-0021	20-123D-0021	20-213D-0021	20-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	20-1540-0020	20-1540-0020	20-2540-0020	20-2540-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	20-114D-0020	20-124D-0020	20-214D-0020	20-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	20-1550-0020	20-1550-0020	20-2550-0020	20-2550-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	20-115D-0020	20-125D-0020	20-215D-0020	20-225D-0020	Hk Distal
U6	-14°	0°	10°d	20-1160-0020	20-1260-0020	20-2160-0020	20-2260-0020	Single Self-Ligating
U6 (SB)	-14°	0°	10°d	20-1160-S020	20-1260-S020	20-2160-S020	20-2260-S020	Single SL/Small Base

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	20-1610-0020	20-1610-0020	20-2610-0020	20-2610-0020	Universal
L2/Hk	-6°	0°	0°	20-142D-0020	20-132D-0020	—	—	Hk Distal
L3	-6°	3°	0°	—	—	20-2430-0020	20-2330-0020	
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	20-143D-0020	20-133D-0020	20-243D-0020	20-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	20-113D-0021	20-123D-0021	20-213D-0021	20-223D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	20-1440-0020	20-1340-0020	20-2440-0020	20-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	20-144D-0020	20-134D-0020	20-244D-0020	20-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	20-1450-0020	20-1350-0020	20-2450-0020	20-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	20-145D-0020	20-135D-0020	20-245D-0020	20-235D-0020	Hk Distal
L6	-20°	0°	0°	20-1460-0020	20-1360-0020	20-2460-0020	20-2360-0020	Single Self-Ligating
L6 (SB)	-20°	0°	0°	20-1460-S020	20-1360-S020	20-2460-S020	20-2360-S020	Single SL/Small Base

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	20-1CC3-0020	20-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	---	20-2CC4-0020	Hooks on 3,4
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	20-1CC5-0020	20-2CC5-0020	All hooks distal 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	5-5	U3, L3,4	20-1C34-0020	20-2C34-0020	Hooks on U3, L3,4



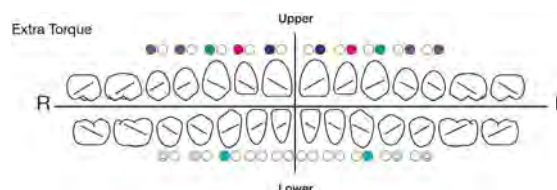
EXPERIENCE



EXPERIENCE Metal XT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	18°	5°	0°	20-1110-0030	20-1210-0030	20-2110-0030	20-2210-0030	
U2	10°	8°	0°	20-1120-0030	20-1220-0030	20-2120-0030	20-2220-0030	
U2/Hk	10°	8°	0°	20-112D-0030	20-122D-0030	20-212D-0030	20-222D-0030	Hk Distal
U3	0°	8°	2°m	20-1130-0030	20-1230-0030	20-2130-0030	20-2230-0030	
U3/Hk	0°	8°	2°m	20-113D-0030	20-123D-0030	20-213D-0030	20-223D-0030	Hk Distal
U4-5	-10°	4°	2°d	20-1140-0030	20-1240-0030	20-2140-0030	20-2240-0030	
U4-5/Hk	-10°	4°	2°d	20-114M-0030	20-124M-0030	20-214M-0030	20-224M-0030	Hk Mesial
U6	-20°	0°	20°d	—	—	20-2160-0030	20-2260-0030	Single Self-Ligating

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	1°	0°	0°	20-1610-0030	20-1610-0030	20-2610-0030	20-2610-0030	Universal
L3	-3°	7°	2°m	20-1430-0030	20-1330-0030	20-2430-0030	20-2330-0030	
L3/Hk	-3°	7°	2°m	20-143D-0030	20-133D-0030	20-243D-0030	20-233D-0030	Hk Distal
L4	-7°	-1°	2°d	20-1440-0030	20-1340-0030	20-2440-0030	20-2340-0030	
L4/Hk	-7°	-1°	2°d	20-144D-0030	20-134D-0030	20-244D-0030	20-234D-0030	Hk Distal
L6	-14°	0°	4°d	—	—	20-2460-0032	20-2360-0032	Single Self-Ligating
L6	-10°	0°	4°d	—	—	20-2460-0030	20-2360-0030	Double Self-Ligating



EXPERIENCE Metal Andrews

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	7°	5°	0°	—	—	20-2110-0044	20-2210-0044	
U2	3°	9°	0°	—	—	20-2120-0044	20-2220-0044	
U3/Hk	-7°	11°	0°	—	—	20-213D-0044	20-223D-0044	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	20-2540-0044	20-2540-0044	

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	2°	0°	—	—	20-2410-0044	20-2310-0044	
L1-2(Opt)	-1°	0°	0°	—	—	20-2610-0044	20-2610-0044	Universal
L3/Hk	-11°	5°	0°	—	—	20-243D-0044	20-233D-0044	Hk Distal
L4	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	20-2640-0044	20-2640-0044	Universal
L5	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	20-2650-0044	20-2650-0044	Universal





INSTRUMENTS



Experience C Opening Tool

Part # 50-1030-0000



This double ended tool is designed to make both clip opening and wire insertion easy and efficient. Apply pressure with the circular end upon the gingival tail of the clip to open, while using the forked end to straddle the bracket and seat both sides of the arch wire simultaneously.

Experience Opening Tool

Part # 50-0030-0000



This tool is designed specifically for the facial opening of the clip. The blunt scaler end fits within the opening notch between the two gingival tie wings both safely and effectively.

ADDITIONAL ITEMS



TYPODONTS



PATIENT BROCHURES



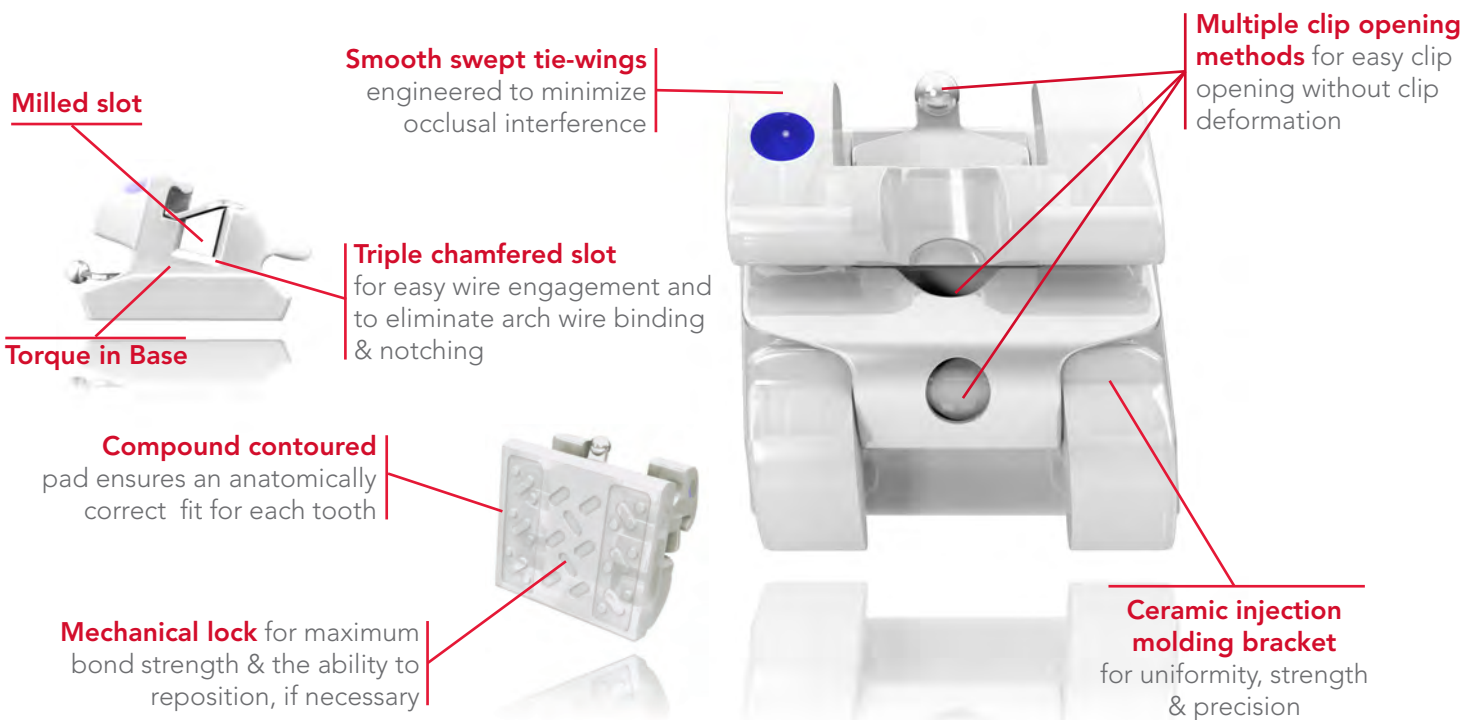
SINGLE PATIENT KITS

EXPERIENCE ceramic

EXPERIENCE ceramic

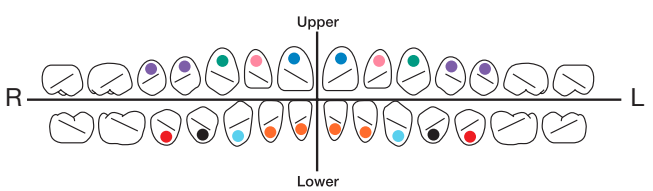
Hi Aesthetic **SL** Product

This ceramic self-ligating twin bracket delivers outstanding aesthetics and performance. The bracket features a rhodium treated clip that blends into the ceramic body of the bracket creating a beautiful appearance. The base is a 100% mechanical lock ensuring both reliable bond strength and easy debonding.



Color Codes

Disto-gingival color coding allows for quick bracket identification and bonding accuracy. Color Codes may differ for bicuspids for some prescriptions.



Rhodium Treated **Rh** Clip and Archwires

When combined with EXPERIENCE ceramic brackets, the overall aesthetics of the appliance are exceptional. See [page 97 and 101](#) of the Archwire section for rhodium wire options.





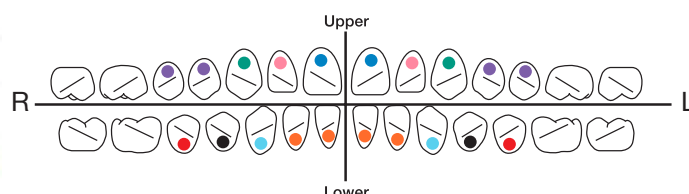
EXPERIENCE Ceramic Roth

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	11-1110-0010	11-1210-0010	11-2110-0010	11-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	11-1120-0010	11-1220-0010	11-2120-0010	11-2220-0010	
U3	-2°	13°	4°m	11-1130-0010	11-1230-0010	11-2130-0010	11-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	4°m	11-113D-0010	11-123D-0010	11-213D-0010	11-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	2°d	11-1140-0010	11-1240-0010	11-2140-0010	11-2240-0010	
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	11-114D-0010	11-124D-0010	11-214D-0010	11-224D-0010	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	2°	0°	11-1410-0010	11-1310-0010	11-2410-0010	11-2310-0010	Universal
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	11-1430-0010	11-1330-0010	11-2430-0010	11-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	11-143D-0010	11-133D-0010	11-243D-0010	11-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	11-1440-0020	11-1340-0020	11-2440-0020	11-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	11-144D-0020	11-134D-0020	11-244D-0020	11-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	11-1450-0020	11-1350-0020	11-2450-0020	11-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	11-145D-0020	11-135D-0020	11-245D-0020	11-235D-0020	Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	3-3	---	---	11-1E00-0010	11-2E00-0010	No hooks
Roth	3-3	---	3	11-1E03-0010	11-2E03-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	3-3	3-3	---	11-1EE0-0010	11-2EE0-0010	No hooks
Roth	3-3	3-3	3	11-1EE3-0010	11-2EE3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	---	---	11-1C00-0010	11-2C00-0010	No hooks
Roth	5-5	---	3	11-1C03-0010	11-2C03-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	---	3,4,5	11-1C05-0010	11-2C05-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5
Roth	5-5	3-3	---	11-1CE0-0010	11-2CE0-0010	No hooks
Roth	5-5	3-3	3	11-1CE3-0010	11-2CE3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	3-3	---	11-1CE5-0010	11-2CE5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	---	11-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	---	11-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5



EXPERIENCE ceramic

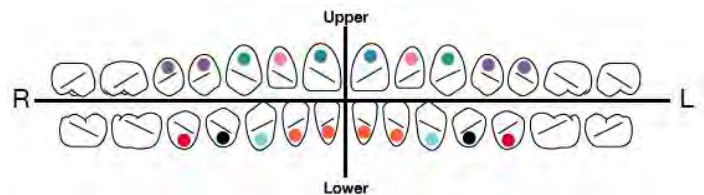


EXPERIENCE Ceramic MBT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	11-1110-0020	11-1210-0020	11-2110-0020	11-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	11-1120-0020	11-1220-0020	11-2120-0020	11-2220-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	11-113D-0020	11-123D-0020	11-213D-0020	11-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	11-113D-0021	11-123D-0021	11-213D-0021	11-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	11-1540-0020	11-1540-0020	11-2540-0020	11-2540-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	11-114D-0020	11-124D-0020	11-214D-0020	11-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	11-1550-0020	11-1550-0020	11-2550-0020	11-2550-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	11-115D-0020	11-125D-0020	11-215D-0020	11-225D-0020	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	11-1610-0020	11-1610-0020	11-2610-0020	11-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	11-143D-0020	11-133D-0020	11-243D-0020	11-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	11-143D-0021	11-133D-0021	11-243D-0021	11-233D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	11-1440-0020	11-1340-0020	11-2440-0020	11-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	11-144D-0020	11-134D-0020	11-244D-0020	11-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	11-1450-0020	11-1350-0020	11-2450-0020	11-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	11-145D-0020	11-135D-0020	11-245D-0020	11-235D-0020	Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	3-3	---	3	11-1E03-0020	11-2E03-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	3-3	3-3	3	11-1EE3-0020	11-2EE3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	3-3	3	11-1C03-0020	11-2C03-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	—	3,4,5	11-1C05-0020	11-2C05-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	3-3	3	11-1CE3-0020	11-2CE3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	3-3	3,4,5	11-1CE5-0020	11-2CE5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	11-1CC5-0020	11-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5



EXPERIENCE ceramic + EXPERIENCE metal Rhodium

Combine upper Experience Ceramic Brackets with lower Experience Metal Rhodium brackets for the ultimate in self-ligating aesthetics and functionality. See [page 29](#) for special kit options.



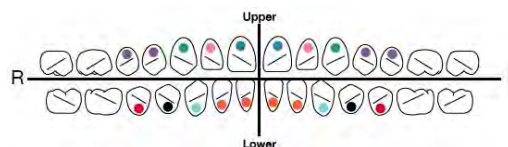


EXPERIENCE Ceramic XT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	18°	4°	0°	11-1110-0030	11-1210-0030	11-2110-0030	11-2210-0030	
U2	10°	8°	0°	11-1120-0030	11-1220-0030	11-2120-0030	11-2220-0030	
U3/Hk	0°	8°	2°m	11-113D-0030	11-123D-0030	11-213D-0030	11-223D-0030	Hk Distal
U4-5	-10°	4°	2°d	11-1540-0030	11-1540-0030	11-2540-0030	11-2540-0030	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-10°	4°	2°d	11-114D-0030	11-124D-0030	11-214D-0030	11-224D-0030	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	1°	0°	0°	11-1610-0030	11-1610-0030	11-2610-0030	11-2610-0030	Universal
L3/Hk	-3°	7°	2°m	11-143D-0030	11-133D-0030	11-243D-0030	11-233D-0030	Hk Distal

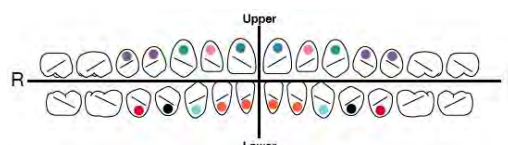
Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
XT	3-3	---	3	11-1E03-0030	11-2E03-0030	Hooks on 3's only
XT	5-5	---	3	11-1C03-0030	11-2C03-0030	Hooks on 3's only



EXPERIENCE Ceramic Andrews

Maxillary				Part Numbers		Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	022R	022L	
U1	7°	5°	0°	11-2110-0044	11-2210-0044	
U2	3°	9°	0°	11-2120-0044	11-2220-0044	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	11-213D-0020	11-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	11-2540-0020	11-2540-0020	Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers		Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	11-2610-0020	11-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	11-243D-0010	11-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	-1°	4°d	11-2440-0010	11-2340-0010	
L5	-22°	-1°	4°d	11-2450-0010	11-2350-0010	



EXPERIENCE mini ceramic

NEW!

EXPERIENCE mini ceramic

Hi Aesthetic **SL** Product

This ceramic mini self-ligating twin bracket gives you the same performance advantages as Experience ceramic, but in a much smaller size for increased patient comfort and esthetics. The bracket features a rhodium treated clip that blends into the ceramic body of the bracket creating a beautiful appearance. The base is a 100% mechanical lock ensuring both reliable bond strength and easy debonding. The addition of palmer notation on the bonding base helps with bracket identification.

Milled slot

Smooth swept tie-wings
engineered to minimize occlusal interference

Multiple clip opening methods for easy clip opening without clip deformation

Torque in Base

Triple chamfered slot
for easy wire engagement and to eliminate arch wire binding & notching

20% smaller
than virtually every other SL Ceramic Bracket available on the market!

Compound contoured pad ensures an anatomically correct fit for each tooth

Mechanical lock for maximum bond strength & the ability to reposition, if necessary

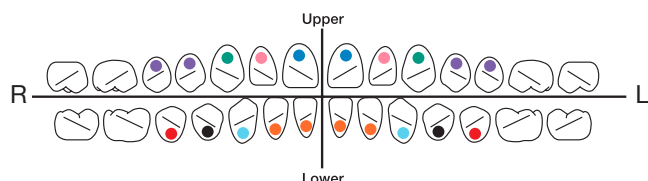
Ceramic injection molded bracket for uniformity, strength & precision

Palmer notation for easy tooth identification

Color Codes



Disto-gingival color coding allows for quick bracket identification and bonding accuracy. Color Codes may differ for bicuspids for some prescriptions.



Rhodium Treated **Rh** Clip and Archwires

When combined with EXPERIENCE ceramic brackets, the overall aesthetics of the appliance are exceptional. See **page 97 and 101** of the Archwire section for rhodium wire options.





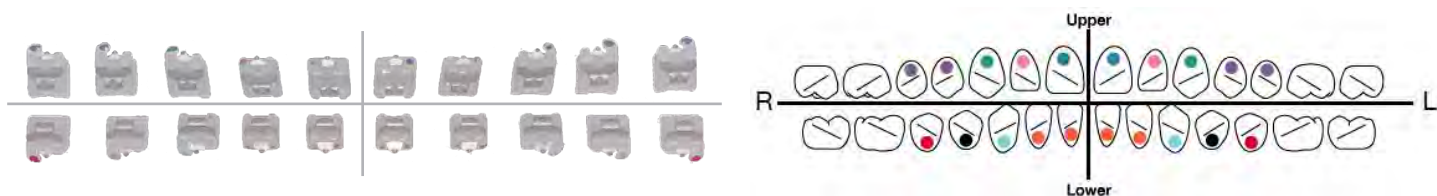
EXPERIENCE Mini Ceramic MBT



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	12-1110-0020	12-1210-0020	12-2110-0020	12-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	12-1120-0020	12-1220-0020	12-2120-0020	12-2220-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	12-113D-0020	12-123D-0020	12-213D-0020	12-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	12-113D-0021	12-123D-0021	12-213D-0021	12-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	12-1540-0020	12-1540-0020	12-2540-0020	12-2540-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	12-114D-0020	12-124D-0020	12-214D-0020	12-224D-0020	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	12-1610-0020	12-1610-0020	12-2610-0020	12-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	12-143D-0020	12-133D-0020	12-243D-0020	12-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	12-143D-0021	12-133D-0021	12-243D-0021	12-233D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	12-1440-0020	12-1340-0020	12-2440-0020	12-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	12-144D-0020	12-134D-0020	12-244D-0020	12-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	12-1450-0020	12-1350-0020	12-2450-0020	12-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	12-145D-0020	12-135D-0020	12-245D-0020	12-235D-0020	Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	3-3	---	3	12-1E03-0020	12-2E03-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	3-3	3-3	3	12-1EE3-0020	12-2EE3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	---	3	12-1C03-0020	12-2C03-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	3-3	3	12-1CE3-0020	12-2CE3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	—	3,4,5	12-1C05-0020	12-2C05-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	3-3	3	12-1CE3-0020	12-2CE3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	3-3	3,4,5	12-1CE5-0020	12-2CE5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	12-1CC5-0020	12-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5

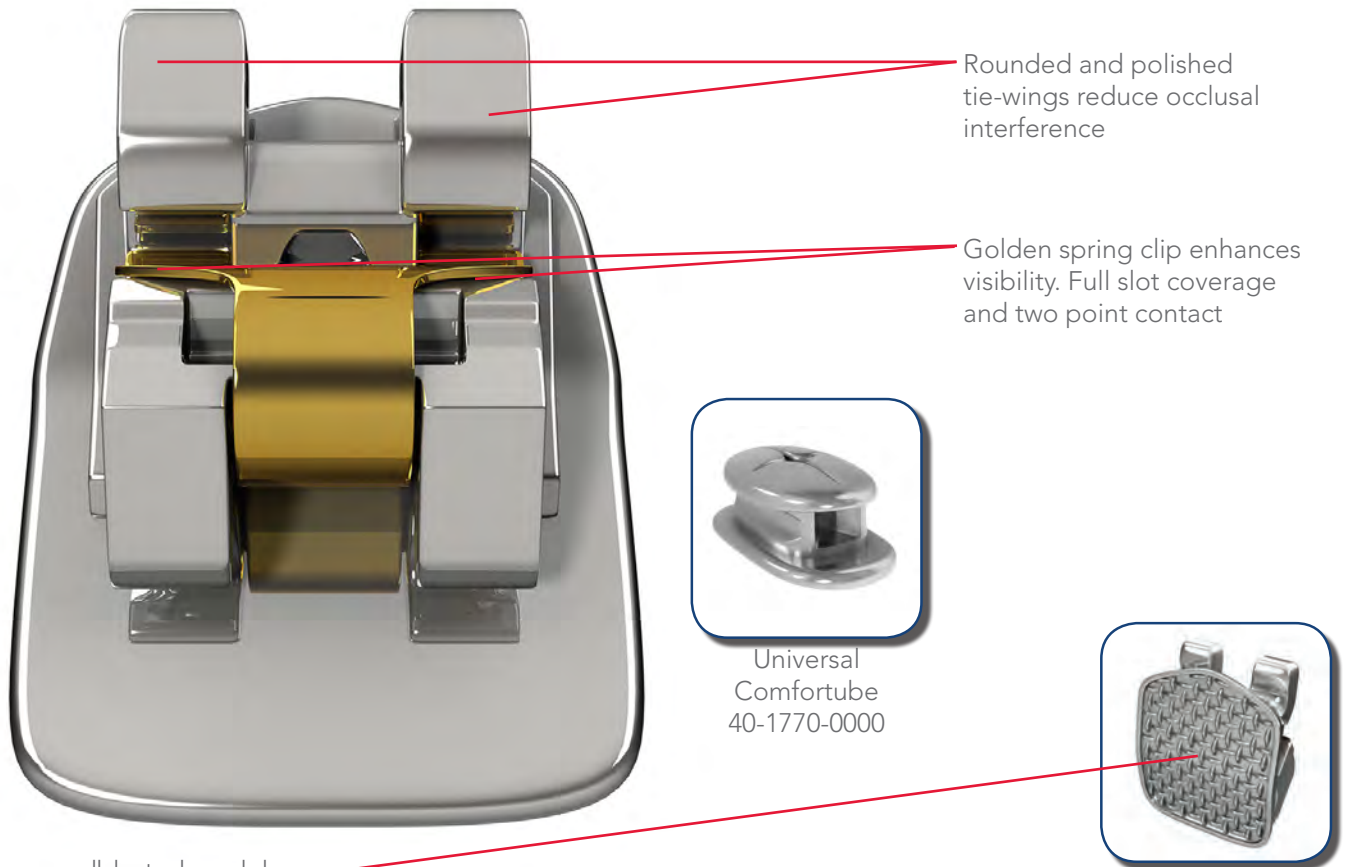


EXPERIENCE L

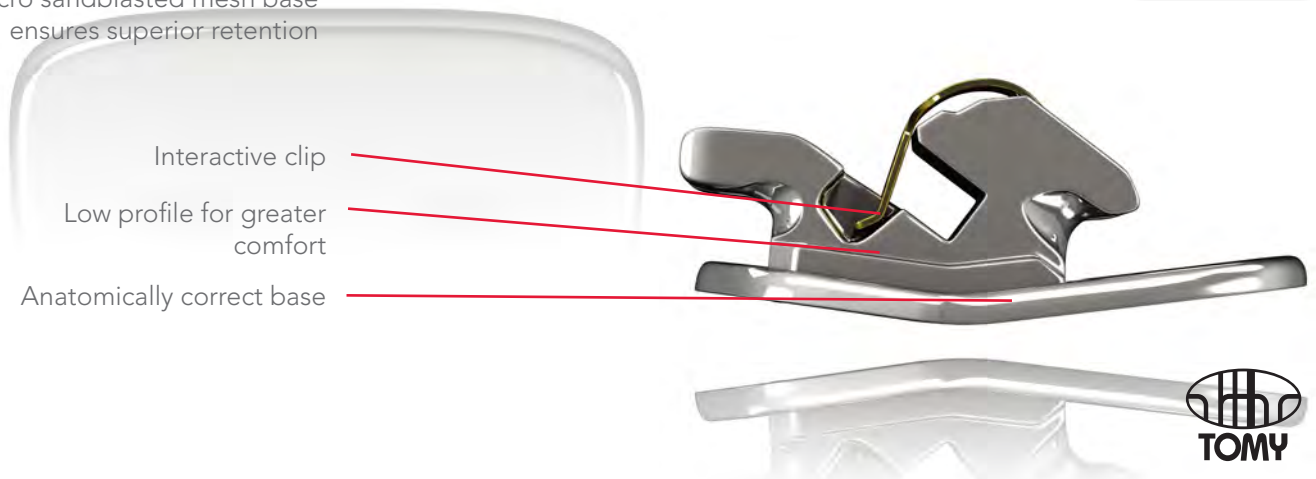
EXPERIENCE L

SL Product

EXPERIENCE L is one of the most sophisticated interactive lingual brackets available on the market. Its easy-to-access golden clip makes wire changes extremely accessible for practitioners, aiding to reduce treatment times and thus increasing patient satisfaction. Its small size limits speech interference and potential bonding failure.



Micro sandblasted mesh base ensures superior retention





EXPERIENCE L

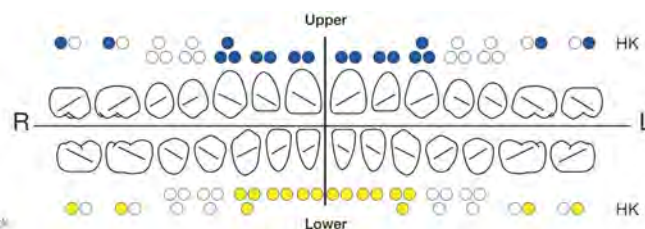


Maxillary				Part Numbers		Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	
U1-2	60°	0°	0°	16-1510-0010	16-1510-0010	Universal
U3	60°	0°	0°	16-1530-0010	16-1530-0030	Universal
U3/Hk	60°	0°	0°	16-153U-0010	16-153U-0010	Hk Universal
U4-5	10°	0°	0°	16-1740-0010	16-1740-0010	Universal
U4-5/Hk	10°	0°	0°	16-174U-0010	16-174U-0010	Hk Universal
U6-7/Hk	10°	0°	0°	16-116M-0010	16-126M-0010	Molar Tube
U7/Comfortube	0°	0°	0°	40-1770-0000	40-1770-0000	Universal



Mandibular				Part Numbers		Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	
L1-2	50°	0°	0°	16-1610-0010	16-1610-0010	Universal
L3	50°	0°	0°	16-1630-0010	16-1630-0010	Universal
L3/Hk	50°	0°	0°	16-163U-0010	16-163U-0010	Hk Universal
L4-5	10°	0°	0°	16-1740-0010	16-1740-0010	Universal
L4-5/Hk	10°	0°	0°	16-174U-0010	16-174U-0010	Hk Universal
L6-7/Hk	0°	0°	0°	16-146M-0010	16-136M-0010	Molar Tube
L7/Comfortube	0°	0°	0°	40-1770-0000	40-1770-0000	Universal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers	Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	
Exp L	---	7-7	6,7	16-10A0-0010	Lower only, Hooks on 6,7
Exp L	7-7	---	6,7	16-1A00-0010	Upper only, Hooks on 6,7
Exp L	7-7	---	3,4,5,6,7	16-1A05-0010	Upper only, Hooks on 3,4,5,6,7
Exp L	7-7	7-7	6,7	16-1AA0-0010	Upper and Lower, Hooks on 6,7



Experience Lingual Opening Tool

Part # 50-0678-7070

U Shaped Lingual Ligature Director with Picker



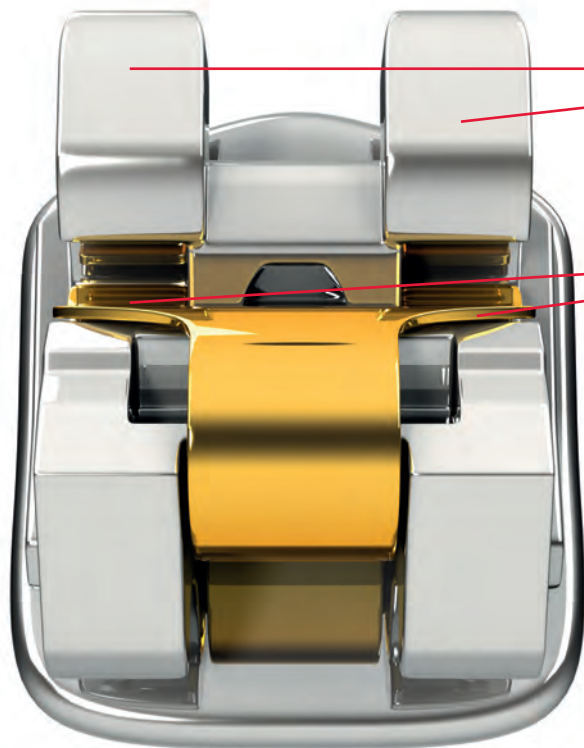
Comfortube Universal 7

EXPERIENCE LSB



EXPERIENCE LSB (Small Base)

EXPERIENCE LSB is a self-ligating lingual bracket similar to EXPERIENCE L, but with a smaller base. It is the tool of choice for aesthetic corrections for anterior alignment. Invisible, EXPERIENCE LSB is the perfect treatment option for discerning adult patients looking for an efficient cosmetic solution. Easy-to-bond through direct bonding on the lingual surface or indirectly via transfer trays.

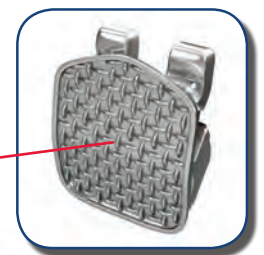


Rounded and polished tie-wings reduce occlusal interferences

Golden spring clip enhances visibility. Full slot coverage and two point contact



Lower incisor with narrow base
U: 17-153U-0010
L: 17-163U-0010



Micro sandblasted mesh base ensures superior retention

Interactive clip

Low profile for enhanced comfort

Anatomically correct base





EXPERIENCE LSB (SMALL BASE)



Maxillary

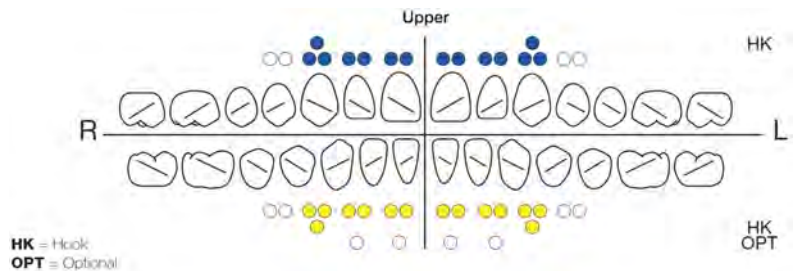
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	Part Numbers		Notes
				018R	018L	
U1-2	60°	0°	0°	17-1510-0010	17-1510-0010	Universal
U3/Hk	60°	0°	0°	17-153U-0010	17-153U-0010	Hk Universal

Mandibular

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	Part Numbers		Notes
				018R	018L	
L1-2-3	50°	0°	0°	17-1610-0010	17-1610-0010	Universal
L1-2-3/Narrow Base	50°	0°	0°	17-1610-0010	17-1610-0010	Universal
L3/Hk	50°	0°	0°	17-163U-0010	17-163U-0010	Hk Universal

Single Patient Kits

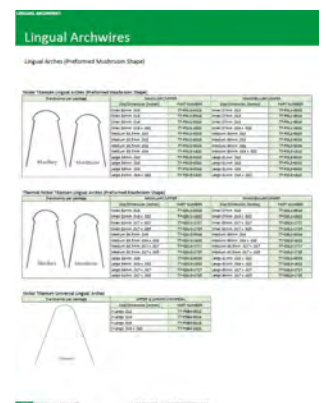
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	Part Numbers	Notes
				018	
Exp LSB	3-3	—	—	17-1E00-0010	Upper 3-3 only, No Hook
Exp LSB	—	3-3	—	17-10E0-0010	Lower 3-3 only, No Hook
Exp LSB	3-3	3-3	—	17-1EE0-0010	Upper and Lower 3-3, No Hook
Exp LSB	4-4	4-4	—	17-1DD0-0010	Upper and Lower 4-4 only, No Hook
Exp LSB	7-7	7-7	6,7	17-1AA0-0010	Upper and Lower 7-7, Hooks on 6,7



Lingual Archwires

GC Orthodontics Lingual Archwires provide you with several options for treating your "invisible braces" patients. There are a variety of archforms and sizes available.

GC Orthodontics Lingual Archwires can be found on [page 104](#) of the catalog.



Chic

Chic.

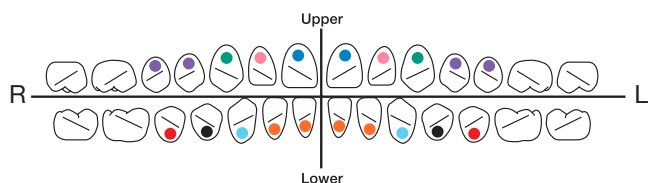
 **Aesthetic**

Chic is the answer for doctors who want an impressive ceramic bracket option for their patients without compromising the performance or strength of the bracket. Chic is manufactured by Ceramic Injection Molding (CIM) creating uniformity, strength, and a true mechanical base. Its translucency compliments the patient's tooth shade while offering optimum stain resistance.



Color Codes 

Disto-gingival color coding allows for quick bracket identification and bonding accuracy.





CHIC Ceramic Roth



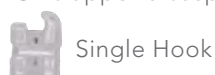
Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	14-1110-0010	14-1210-0010	14-2110-0010	14-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	14-1120-0010	14-1220-0010	14-2120-0010	14-2220-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	4°m	14-113D-0010	14-123D-0010	14-213D-0010	14-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	14-1540-0010	14-1540-0010	14-2540-0010	14-2540-0010	
U4-5/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	14-114M-0010	14-124M-0010	14-214M-0010	14-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/Hk U	-7°	0°	0°	14-154U-0010	14-154U-0010	14-254U-0010	14-254U-0010	Hk Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	14-1610-0010	14-1610-0010	14-2610-0010	14-2610-0010	Universal
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	14-143D-0010	14-133D-0010	14-243D-0010	14-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	0°	0°	14-1640-0010	14-1640-0010	14-2640-0010	14-2640-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	14-144D-0010	14-134D-0010	14-244D-0010	14-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	0°	14-1650-0010	14-1650-0010	14-2650-0010	14-2650-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	14-145D-0010	14-135D-0010	14-245D-0010	14-235D-0010	Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	3-3	—	3	—	14-2E03-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	3-3	3-3	3	14-1EE3-0010	14-2EE3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	4-4	4-4	3,4	14-1DD4-S010	—	Hooks on 3,4 single hook*
Roth	4-4	4-4	3,4	14-1DD4-0010	—	Hooks on 3,4 U-hook*
Roth	5-5	—	3	14-1C03-0010	14-2C03-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	—	3,4,5	14-1C05-S010	14-2C05-S010	Hooks on 3,4,5 single hook*
Roth	5-5	—	3,4,5	14-1C05-0010	14-2C05-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5 U-hook*
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	14-1CC3-0010	14-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4	14-1CC4-S010	14-2CC4-S010	Hooks on 3,4 single hook*
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4	14-1CC4-0010	14-2CC4-0010	Hooks on 3,4 U-hook*
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	14-1CC5-S010	14-2CC5-S010	Hooks on 3,4,5 single hook*
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	14-1CC5-0010	14-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5 U-hook*
Roth	5-5	3-3	3	14-1CE3-0010	14-2CE3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	3-3	3,4,5	14-1CE5-S010	14-2CE5-S010	Hooks on 3,4,5 single hook*
Roth	5-5	3-3	3,4,5	14-1CE5-0010	14-2CE5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5 U-hook*



*Chic upper bicuspid bracket hook options:



Chic

CHIC Ceramic MBT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	14-1110-0020	14-1210-0020	14-2110-0020	14-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	14-1120-0020	14-1220-0020	14-2120-0020	14-2220-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	14-113D-0020	14-123D-0020	14-213D-0020	14-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	14-113D-0021	14-123D-0021	14-213D-0021	14-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	14-1540-0020	14-1540-0020	14-2540-0020	14-2540-0020	Universal
U4-5/Hk D	-7°	0°	0°	14-114D-0020	14-124D-0020	14-214D-0020	14-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U4-5/Hk U	-7°	0°	0°	14-154U-0020	14-154U-0020	14-254U-0020	14-254U-0020	Hk Universal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	14-1550-0020	14-1550-0020	14-2550-0020	14-2550-0020	Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	14-1610-0020	14-1610-0020	14-2610-0020	14-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	14-143D-0020	14-133D-0020	14-243D-0020	14-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	14-143D-0021	14-133D-0021	14-243D-0021	14-233D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	0°	0°	14-1640-0020	14-1640-0020	14-2640-0020	14-2640-0020	Universal
L4/Hk	-12°	0°	0°	14-144D-0020	14-134D-0020	14-244D-0020	14-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	0°	0°	14-1650-0020	14-1650-0020	14-2650-0020	14-2650-0020	Universal
L5/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	14-145D-0020	14-135D-0020	14-245D-0020	14-235D-0020	Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	3-3	—	3	—	14-2E03-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	—	3	—	14-2C03-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	—	3,4,5	14-1C05-S020	14-2C05-S020	Hooks on 3,4,5 single hook*
MBT	5-5	—	3,4,5	14-1C05-0020	14-2C05-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5 U-hook*
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	—	14-2CE3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	14-1C34-S020	14-2C34-S020	Hooks on 3,4 single hook*
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	14-1C34-0020	14-2C34-0020	Hooks on 3,4 U-hook*
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	—	14-2CE5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	14-1CC3-0020	14-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	—	14-2CC4-S020	Hooks on 3,4 single hook*
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	—	14-2CC4-0020	Hooks on 3,4 U-hook*
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	14-1CC5-S020	14-2CC5-S020	Hooks on 3,4,5 single hook*
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	14-1CC5-0020	14-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5 U-hook*

*Chic upper bicuspid bracket hook options:



Single Hook



U-Hook



Chic + LEGEND RHODIUM

EXPERIENCE ceramic + EXPERIENCE



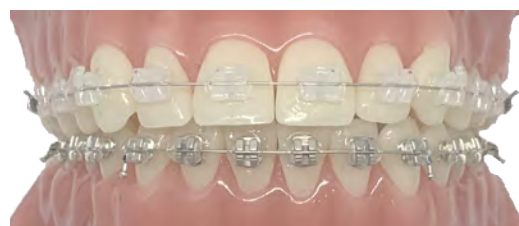
Not everyone prefers using ceramic brackets on lower teeth. Rhodium aesthetic metal twin and self-ligating brackets give you the ultimate combination of aesthetics and safety for your patients. Chic upper and Rhodium lower will please everyone. *Seeing is believing!*



Chic Ceramic Twin Upper/Legend Rhodium Twin Lower



Hj Aesthetic



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	Notes
Roth	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	3	14/38-1CC3-0010	14/38-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	3	14/38-1CC3-0020	14/38-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	U3, L3,4	—	14/38-2C34-0020	Hooks on U3, L3,4
MBT	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	3,4,5	—	14/38-2CC5-S020	Hooks on 3,4,5 single hook*
MBT	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	3,4,5	—	14/38-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5

*Chic upper bicuspid bracket hook options:



Single Hook



U-Hook

Experience Ceramic SL Upper/Experience Rhodium SL Lower

EXPERIENCE ceramic

EXPERIENCE metal Rhodium



Hj Aesthetic **SL** Product

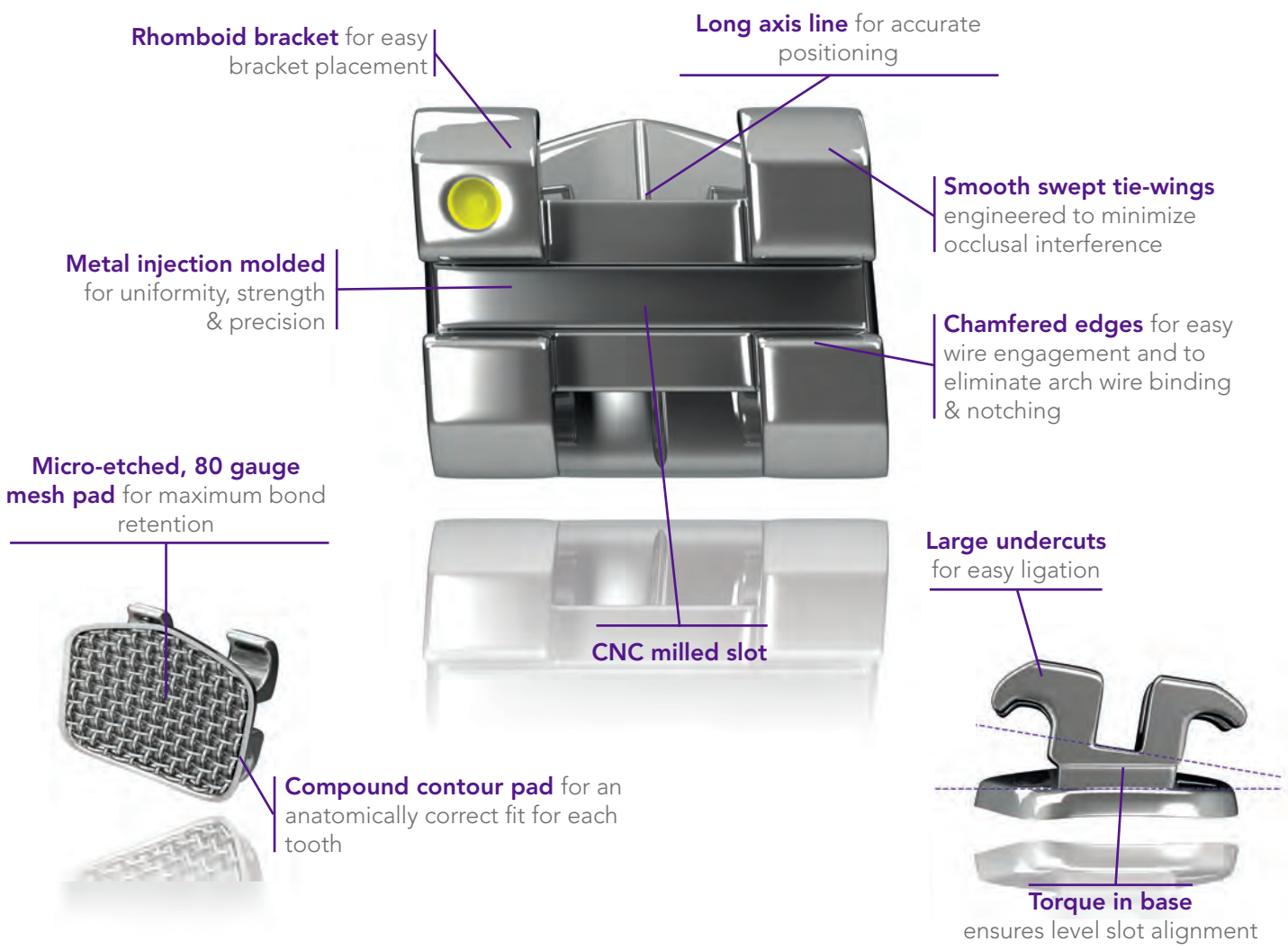


Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	Notes
Roth	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	3,4,5	11/19-1CC5-0010	11/19-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5 Ceramic	5-5 Rhodium	3,4,5	11/19-1CC5-0020	11/19-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5

LEGEND

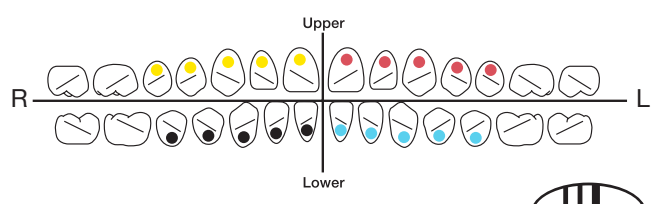
LEGEND Mini/LEGEND Medium

The LEGEND collection is a Low Profile traditional twin metal bracket system, available in a medium and mini size. LEGEND brackets are manufactured by a Metal Injection Molding (MIM) and Computer Numerical Controlled (CNC) precision milling process for a consistent and precise bracket that features a 100% accurate slot and anatomically correct bonding pads for maximum bond retention.



Color Codes

Disto-gingival color coding allows for quick bracket identification and bonding accuracy. For some prescriptions, these Color Codes may be different on the bicuspid.





Bracket Identification



Legend Mini Bracket Identification

All Legend Mini brackets are notched and color coded on the distolingual tie wings as follows:

Upper Right - Yellow



Upper Left - Red



Lower Right - Black

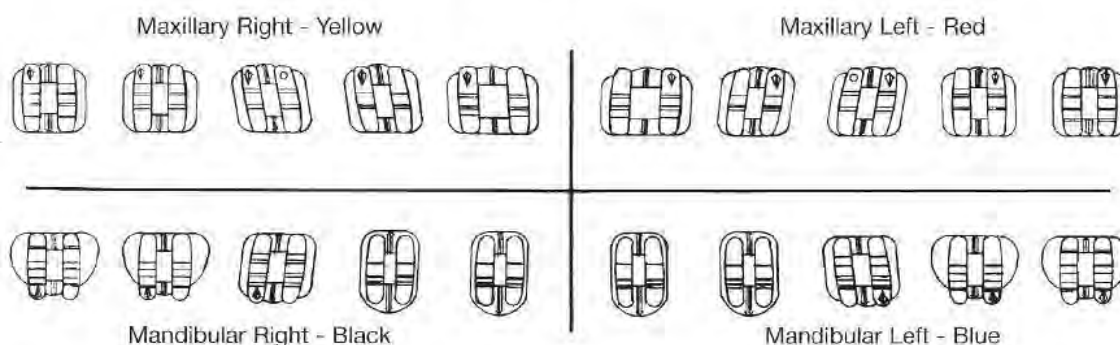


Lower Left - Blue

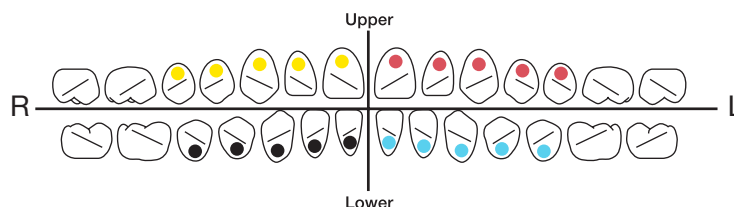


Maxillary cuspids are color coded on both the distolingual and mesiolingual wings by quadrant. Scribe lines are used for further identifying Legend Mini brackets. The entire mandibular arch has a single scribe line running across the gingival wings. The mandibular second bicuspids have an additional scribe line on the incisal wings, and the maxillary second bicuspids have a scribe line running across the incisal wings. All angulated brackets are notched on the distolingual tie wing.

Patient Orientation



Color Codes



LEGEND Mini

LEGEND Mini Roth



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	31-1110-0010	31-1210-0010	31-2110-0010	31-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	31-1120-0010	31-1220-0010	31-2120-0010	31-2220-0010	
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	31-112D-0010	31-122D-0010	31-212D-0010	31-222D-0010	Hk Distal
U3	-2°	10°	4°m	31-1130-0010	31-1230-0010	31-2130-0010	31-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	10°	4°m	31-113D-0010	31-123D-0010	31-213D-0010	31-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	2°d	31-1140-0010	31-1240-0010	31-2140-0010	31-2240-0010	
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	31-114M-0010	31-124M-0010	31-214M-0010	31-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U5	-7°	0°	2°d	31-1150-0010	31-1250-0010	31-2150-0010	31-2250-0010	
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	31-115M-0010	31-125M-0010	31-215M-0010	31-225M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0013	31-1540-0013	31-2540-0013	31-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-114M-0013	31-124M-0013	31-214M-0013	31-224M-0013	Offset Base/Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	31-1610-0010	31-1610-0010	31-2610-0010	31-2610-0010	Universal
L2/Hk (D)	-1°	0°	0°	—	—	31-241D-0010	31-231D-0010	Hk Distal
L2/Hk (M)	-1°	0°	0°	—	—	31-242M-0010	31-232M-0010	Hk Mesial
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	31-1430-0010	31-1330-0010	31-2430-0010	31-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	31-143D-0010	31-133D-0010	31-243D-0010	31-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	0°	4°d	31-1440-0010	31-1340-0010	31-2440-0010	31-2340-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	4°d	31-144D-0010	31-134D-0010	31-244D-0010	31-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	4°d	31-1450-0010	31-1350-0010	31-2450-0010	31-2350-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	4°d	31-145D-0010	31-135D-0010	31-245D-0010	31-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	31-1640-0013	31-1640-0013	31-2640-0013	31-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	31-144D-0013	31-134D-0013	31-244D-0013	31-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	31-1650-0013	31-1650-0013	31-2650-0013	31-2650-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	31-145D-0013	31-135D-0013	31-245D-0013	31-235D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	5-5	5-5	—	—	31-2CC0-0010	No hooks
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	31-1CC3-0010	31-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	U3, L3,4	31-1C34-0010	—	Hooks on U3, L3,4
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4	31-1CC4-0010	31-2CC4-0010	Hooks on 3,4
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	31-1CC5-0010	31-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5



Color Codes





LEGEND Mini MBT

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	31-1110-0020	31-1210-0020	31-2110-0020	31-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	31-1120-0020	31-1220-0020	31-2120-0020	31-2220-0020	
U3	-7°	8°	0°	31-1130-0020	31-1230-0020	31-2130-0020	31-2230-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	31-113D-0020	31-123D-0020	31-213D-0020	31-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	31-113D-0021	31-123D-0021	31-213D-0021	31-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0020	31-1540-0020	31-2540-0020	31-2540-0020	Universal
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-114D-0020	31-124D-0020	31-214D-0020	31-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	31-1550-0020	31-1550-0020	31-2550-0020	31-2550-0020	Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-115D-0020	31-125D-0020	31-215D-0020	31-225D-0020	Hk Distal
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0013	31-1540-0013	31-2540-0013	31-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	31-214D-0073	31-224D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	31-1610-0020	31-1610-0020	31-2610-0020	31-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	31-143D-0020	31-133D-0020	31-243D-0020	31-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	31-143D-0021	31-133D-0021	31-243D-0021	31-233D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	31-1440-0020	31-1340-0020	31-2440-0020	31-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	31-144D-0020	31-134D-0020	31-244D-0020	31-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	31-1450-0020	31-1350-0020	31-2450-0020	31-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	31-145D-0020	31-135D-0020	31-245D-0020	31-235D-0020	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-12°	2°	0°	31-1440-0073	31-1340-0073	31-2440-0073	31-2340-0073	Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	31-144D-0073	31-134D-0073	31-244D-0073	31-234D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-17°	2°	0°	31-1450-0073	31-1350-0073	31-2450-0073	31-2350-0073	Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	31-145D-0073	31-135D-0073	31-245D-0073	31-235D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	31-1CC3-0020	31-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT(Opt)	5-5	5-5	3	—	31-2CC3-0021	(0° T Cuspids) Hooks on 3's
MBT	5-5	5-5	U3, L3,4	—	31-2C34-0020	Hooks on U3, L3,4
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	31-1CC4-0020	31-2CC4-0020	Hooks on 3,4
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	31-1CC5-0020	31-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	—	5-5	3,4,5	—	31-20C5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5



Color Codes



LEGEND Mini

LEGEND Mini Andrews

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	7°	5°	0°	31-1110-0015	31-1210-0015	31-2110-0015	31-2210-0015	
U2	3°	9°	0°	31-1120-0015	31-1220-0015	31-2120-0015	31-2220-0015	
U3/Hk	-7°	10°	0°	---	---	31-213D-0015	31-223D-0015	Hk Distal
U3/Hk	-7°	8	0°	31-113D-0020	31-123D-0020	31-213D-0020	31-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0015	31-1540-0015	31-2540-0015	31-2540-0015	Universal
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	31-114M-0010	31-124M-0010	31-214M-0010	31-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0013	31-1540-0013	31-2540-0013	31-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-114M-0013	31-124M-0013	31-214M-0013	31-224M-0013	Offset Base/Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	31-1610-0020	31-1610-0020	31-2610-0020	31-2610-0020	Universal
L2(Opt)	-1°	2°	0°	31-1410-0045	31-1310-0045	---	---	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	31-143D-0010	31-133D-0010	31-243D-0010	31-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	0°	0°	31-1640-0015	31-1640-0015	31-2640-0015	31-2640-0015	Universal
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	31-144D-0010	31-134D-0010	31-244D-0010	31-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	0°	31-1650-0015	31-1645-0015	31-2650-0015	31-2650-0015	Universal
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	31-145D-0010	31-135D-0010	31-245D-0010	31-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	31-1640-0013	31-1640-0013	31-2640-0013	31-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	31-144D-0013	31-134D-0013	31-244D-0013	31-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	31-1650-0013	31-1650-0013	31-2650-0013	31-2650-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	31-145D-0013	31-135D-0013	31-245D-0013	31-235D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal



Color Codes





LEGEND Mini Bioprogressive

CHART
IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	22°	5°	0°	31-1110-0027	31-1210-0027	31-2110-0027	31-2210-0027	
U2	13°	9°	0°	31-1120-0011	31-1220-0011	31-2120-0011	31-2220-0011	
U3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	31-113D-0027	31-123D-0027	—	—	Hk Distal
U4-5	0°	0°	0°	31-1540-0025	31-1540-0025	31-2540-0025	31-2540-0025	Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	31-1610-0010	31-1610-0010	31-2610-0010	31-2610-0010	Universal
L3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	31-143D-0027	31-133D-0027	—	—	Hk Distal
L4-5	0°	0°	0°	31-1640-0025	31-1640-0025	31-2640-0025	31-2640-0025	Universal

LEGEND Mini XT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	5°	0°	31-1110-0011	31-1210-0011	31-2110-0011	31-2210-0011	
U2	10°	8°	0°	31-1120-0020	31-1220-0020	31-2120-0020	31-2220-0020	
U3/Hk	0°	7°	4°m	31-113D-0011	31-123D-0011	31-213D-0011	31-223D-0011	Hk Distal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-5°	0°	0°	31-1610-0011	31-1610-0011	31-2610-0011	31-2610-0011	Universal



Color Codes



LEGEND Mini

LEGEND Mini Complete Bracket Options - Upper

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	7°	5°	0°	31-1110-0015	31-1210-0015	31-2110-0015	31-2210-0015	AND
U1	12°	5°	0°	31-1110-0010	31-1210-0010	31-2110-0010	31-2210-0010	ROTH
U1	14°	5°	0°	31-1110-0031	31-1210-0031	31-2110-0031	31-2210-0031	ALEX
U1	17°	4°	0°	31-1110-0020	31-1210-0020	31-2110-0020	31-2210-0020	MBT
U1	17°	5°	0°	31-1110-0011	31-1210-0011	31-2110-0011	31-2210-0011	XT
U1	22°	5°	0°	31-1110-0027	31-1210-0027	31-2110-0027	31-2210-0027	BIO/HT
U2	3°	9°	0°	31-1120-0015	31-1220-0015	31-2120-0015	31-2220-0015	AND
U2	8°	9°	0°	31-1120-0010	31-1220-0010	31-2120-0010	31-2220-0010	ALEX
U2	8°	9°	0°	31-1120-0010	31-1220-0010	31-2120-0010	31-2220-0010	ROTH
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	31-112D-0010	31-122D-0010	31-212D-0010	31-222D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
U2	10°	8°	0°	31-1120-0020	31-1220-0020	31-2120-0020	31-2220-0020	MBT
U2	13°	9°	0°	31-1120-0011	31-1220-0011	31-2120-0011	31-2220-0011	BIO/XT
U3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	31-113D-0027	31-123D-0027	—	—	BIO/Hk Distal
U3/Hk	0°	7°	4°m	31-113D-0011	31-123D-0011	31-213D-0011	31-223D-0011	XT/Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	31-113D-0021	31-123D-0021	31-213D-0021	31-223D-0021	MBT Opt/Hk Distal
U3	-2°	10°	4°m	31-1130-0010	31-1230-0010	31-2130-0010	31-2230-0010	ROTH
U3/Hk	-2°	10°	4°m	31-113D-0010	31-123D-0010	31-213D-0010	31-223D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
U3	-7°	8°	0°	31-1130-0020	31-1230-0020	31-2130-0020	31-2230-0020	MBT
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	31-113D-0020	31-123D-0020	31-213D-0020	31-223D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
U3/Hk	-7°	10°	0°	—	—	31-213D-0015	31-223D-0015	AND/Hk Distal
U4-5	0°	0°	0°	31-1540-0025	31-1540-0025	31-2540-0025	31-2540-0025	BIO/EDGEWISE
U4	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0020	31-1540-0020	31-2540-0020	31-2540-0020	MBT/Universal
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-114D-0020	31-124D-0020	31-214D-0020	31-224D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0015	31-1540-0015	31-2540-0015	31-2540-0015	AND/Universal
U4	-7°	0°	2°d	31-1140-0010	31-1240-0010	31-2140-0010	31-2240-0010	ROTH
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	31-114M-0010	31-124M-0010	31-214M-0010	31-224M-0010	ROTH/Hk Mesial
U5	-7°	0°	0°	31-1550-0020	31-1550-0020	31-2550-0020	31-2550-0020	MBT/Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-115D-0020	31-125D-0020	31-215D-0020	31-225D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0013	31-1540-0013	31-2540-0013	31-2540-0013	ROTH/Offset Base
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-114M-0013	31-124M-0013	31-214M-0013	31-224M-0013	ROTH/Offset Base/Hk
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	31-214D-0073	31-224D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	2°d	31-1150-0010	31-1250-0010	31-2150-0010	31-2250-0010	ROTH
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	31-115M-0010	31-125M-0010	31-215M-0010	31-225M-0010	ROTH/Hk Mesial



LEGEND Mini Complete Bracket Options - Lower

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	31-1610-0025	31-1610-0025	31-2610-0025	31-2610-0025	EDGEWISE/Universal
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	31-1610-0010	31-1610-0010	31-2610-0010	31-2610-0010	ROTH/Universal
L2/Hk (D)	-1°	0°	0°	—	—	31-241D-0010	31-231D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L2/Hk (M)	-1°	0°	0°	—	—	31-242M-0010	31-232M-0010	ROTH/Hk Mesial
L2 (Opt)	-1°	2°	0°	31-1410-0045	31-1310-0045	—	—	AND/Option
L1-2	-5°	0°	0°	31-1610-0011	31-1610-0011	31-2610-0011	31-2610-0011	XT/Universal
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	31-1610-0020	31-1610-0020	31-2610-0020	31-2610-0020	MBT/Universal
L1-2	-10°	0°	0°	31-1610-0037	31-1610-0037	31-2610-0037	31-2610-0037	FUN/Universal
L3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	31-143D-0027	31-133D-0027	—	—	BIO/Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	31-143D-0021	31-133D-0021	31-243D-0021	31-233D-0021	MBT/Hk Distal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	31-143D-0020	31-133D-0020	31-243D-0020	31-233D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	31-1430-0010	31-1330-0010	31-2430-0010	31-2330-0010	ROTH
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	31-143D-0010	31-133D-0010	31-243D-0010	31-233D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L4-5	0°	0°	0°	31-1640-0025	31-1640-0025	31-2640-0025	31-2640-0025	EDGE/BIO/Universal
L4	-11°	0°	0°	31-1640-0039	31-1640-0039	31-2640-0039	31-2640-0039	WSP/Universal
L4/Hk	-11°	0°	0°	—	—	31-244D-0039	31-234D-0039	WSP/Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	31-1440-0020	31-1340-0020	31-2440-0020	31-2340-0020	MBT
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	31-144D-0020	31-134D-0020	31-244D-0020	31-234D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
L4/OB	-12°	2°	0°	31-1440-0073	31-1340-0073	31-2440-0073	31-2340-0073	MBT/Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	31-144D-0073	31-134D-0073	31-244D-0073	31-234D-0073	MBT/Offset Base/HK D
L4	-17°	0°	0°	31-1640-0015	31-1640-0015	31-2640-0015	31-2640-0015	AND/Universal
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	31-1640-0013	31-1640-0013	31-2640-0013	31-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	31-144D-0013	31-134D-0013	31-244D-0013	31-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L4	-17°	-1°	4°d	31-1440-0010	31-1340-0010	31-2440-0010	31-2340-0010	ROTH
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	31-144D-0010	31-134D-0010	31-244D-0010	31-234D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L5	-17°	0°	0°	31-1650-0039	31-1650-0039	31-2650-0039	31-2650-0039	WSP/Universal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	31-1450-0020	31-1350-0020	31-2450-0020	31-2350-0020	MBT
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	31-145D-0020	31-135D-0020	31-245D-0020	31-235D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-17°	2°	0°	31-1450-0073	31-1350-0073	31-2450-0073	31-2350-0073	MBT/Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	31-145D-0073	31-135D-0073	31-245D-0073	31-235D-0073	MBT/Offset Base/Hk
L5	-22°	0°	0°	31-1650-0015	31-1645-0015	31-2650-0015	31-2650-0015	AND/Universal
L5	-22°	-1°	4°d	31-1450-0010	31-1350-0010	31-2450-0010	31-2350-0010	ROTH
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	31-145D-0010	31-135D-0010	31-245D-0010	31-235D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	31-1650-0013	31-1650-0013	31-2650-0013	31-2650-0013	ROTH/Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	31-145D-0013	31-135D-0013	31-245D-0013	31-235D-0013	ROTH/Offset Base/Hk

LEGEND Mini

LEGEND Mini V-SLOT

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	31-1110-0034	31-1210-0034	31-2110-0034	31-2210-0034	
U2	8°	9°	0°	31-1120-0034	31-1220-0034	31-2120-0034	31-2220-0034	
U3	-2°	7°	0°	31-1130-0034	31-1230-0034	31-2130-0034	31-2230-0034	
U3/Hk	-2°	7°	0°	31-113D-0034	31-123D-0034	31-213D-0034	31-223D-0034	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0034	31-1540-0034	31-2540-0034	31-2540-0034	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-114M-0034	31-124M-0034	31-214M-0034	31-224M-0034	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0035	31-1540-0035	31-2540-0035	31-2540-0035	Offset Base/Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	31-1610-0034	31-1610-0034	31-2610-0034	31-2610-0034	Universal
L3	-5°	7°	0°	31-1430-0034	31-1330-0034	31-2430-0034	31-2330-0034	
L3/Hk	-5°	7°	0°	31-143D-0034	31-133D-0034	31-243D-0034	31-233D-0034	Hk Distal
L4	-11°	0°	0°	31-1640-0034	31-1640-0034	31-2640-0034	31-2640-0034	Universal
L4/Hk	-11°	0°	0°	31-144D-0034	31-134D-0034	31-244D-0034	31-234D-0034	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	0°	0°	31-1650-0034	31-1650-0034	31-2650-0034	31-2650-0034	Universal
L5/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	31-145D-0034	31-135D-0034	31-245D-0034	31-235D-0034	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-11°	0°	0°	31-1640-0035	31-1640-0035	31-2640-0035	31-2640-0035	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-11°	0°	0°	31-144D-0035	31-134D-0035	31-244D-0035	31-234D-0035	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-17°	0°	0°	31-1650-0035	31-1650-0035	31-2650-0035	31-2650-0035	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	31-145D-0035	31-135D-0035	31-245D-0035	31-235D-0035	Offset Base/Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	—	—	31-2CC0-0034	No hooks
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3	—	31-2CC3-0034	Hooks on 3's only
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	U3, L3,4	—	31-2C34-0034	Hooks on U3, L3,4
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3,4	—	31-2CC4-0034	Hooks on 3,4
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	—	31-2CC5-0034	Hooks on 3,4,5

Now also available in Rhodium **Rh**



Color Codes





CHART
IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK

LEGEND Mini V-SLOT Bidimensional

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	31-1110-0034	31-1210-0034	—	—	
U2	8°	9°	0°	31-1120-0034	31-1220-0034	—	—	
U3	0°	7°	0°	—	—	31-2130-0040	31-2230-0040	
U3/Hk	0°	7°	0°	—	—	31-213D-0040	31-223D-0040	Hk Distal
U4-5	0°	0°	0°	—	—	31-2540-0040	31-2540-0040	Universal
U4-5/Hk	0°	0°	0°	—	—	31-215M-0040	31-225M-0040	Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	31-1610-0034	31-1610-0034	—	—	Universal
L3	0°	5°	0°	—	—	31-2430-0040	31-2330-0040	
L3/Hk	0°	5°	0°	—	—	31-243D-0040	31-233D-0040	Hk Distal
L4-5	0°	0°	0°	—	—	31-2640-0040	31-2640-0040	Universal
L4-5/Hk	0°	0°	0°	—	—	31-244D-0040	31-234D-0040	Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers	Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	BIDIMENSIONAL	
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3	31-BID3-0034	Hooks on 3's only



Color Codes



LEGEND Mini

LEGEND Mini Alexander

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	14°	5°	0°	31-1110-0031	31-1210-0031	31-2110-0031	31-2210-0031	Twin
U2	7°	9°	0°	31-1120-0031	31-1220-0031	31-2120-0031	31-2220-0031	Twin
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	31-112D-0010	31-122D-0010	31-212D-0010	31-222D-0010	Twin/Hk Distal
U3/Lewis (sw)	-3°	10°	0°	31-1130-0031	31-1230-0031	31-2130-0031	31-2230-0031	Lewis
U3/Hk (sw)	-3°	10°	0°	31-113U-0031	31-123U-0031	31-213U-0031	31-223U-0031	Lewis/Hk Centered
U4/Lewis	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0031	31-1540-0031	31-2540-0031	31-2540-0031	Universal
U4/Hk (sw)	-7°	0°	0°	31-154U-0031	31-154U-0031	31-254U-0031	31-254U-0031	Hk Universal
U5 (sw)	-8°	4°	0°	31-1150-0031	31-1250-0031	31-2150-0031	31-2250-0031	
U5/Hk (sw)	-8°	4°	0°	31-115U-0031	31-125U-0031	31-215U-0031	31-225U-0031	Hk Centered
U4/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0032	31-1540-0032	31-2540-0032	31-2540-0032	Offset Base/Universal
U4/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-154U-0032	31-154U-0032	31-254U-0032	31-254U-0032	Offset Base/Hk Univ
U5/OB	-8°	4°	0°	31-1150-0032	31-1250-0032	31-2150-0032	31-2250-0032	Offset Base
U5/OB/Hk	-8°	4°	0°	31-115U-0032	31-125U-0032	31-215U-0032	31-225U-0032	Offset Base/Hk
U4-5/OB/Hk	0°	0°	0°	31-154U-0043	31-154U-0043	31-254U-0043	31-254U-0043	Offset Base/Hk Univ

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1/Lewis (sw)	-5°	2°	0°	31-1410-0046	31-1310-0046	31-2410-0046	31-2310-0046	
L2/Lewis (sw)	-5°	6°	0°	31-1420-0046	31-1320-0046	31-2420-0046	31-2320-0046	
L2/Hk (sw)	-5°	6°	0°	31-142U-0046	31-132U-0046	31-242U-0046	31-232U-0046	Hk Centered
U3/Lewis (sw)	-7°	6°	0°	31-1430-0031	31-1330-0031	31-2430-0031	31-2330-0031	
L3/Hk (sw)	-7°	6°	0°	31-143U-0031	31-133U-0031	31-243U-0031	31-233U-0031	Hk Centered
L4 (sw)	-7°	0°	0°	31-1640-0033	31-1640-0033	31-2640-0033	31-2640-0033	Universal
L4/Hk (sw)	-7°	0°	0°	31-164U-0033	31-164U-0033	31-264U-0033	31-264U-0033	Hk Universal
L5 (sw)	-9°	0°	0°	31-1650-0033	31-1650-0033	31-2650-0033	31-2650-0033	Universal
L5/Hk (sw)	-9°	0°	0°	31-165U-0033	31-165U-0033	31-265U-0033	31-265U-0033	Hk Universal
L4/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1640-0048	31-1640-0048	31-2640-0048	31-2640-0048	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-164U-0048	31-164U-0048	31-264U-0048	31-264U-0048	Offset Base/Hk Univ
L5/OB	-9°	0°	0°	31-1650-0048	31-1650-0048	31-2650-0048	31-2650-0048	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-9°	0°	0°	31-165U-0048	31-165U-0048	31-265U-0048	31-265U-0048	Offset Base/Hk Univ
L4-5/OB/Hk	0°	0°	0°	31-164U-0043	31-164U-0043	31-264U-0043	31-264U-0043	Offset Base/Hk Univ



Color Codes

UR	UL
LR	LL



LEGEND Mini Single Wing

CHART IDENTIFICATION

BALL HOOK

OPTION

OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	14°	5°	0°	31-1110-0031	31-1210-0031	31-2110-0031	31-2210-0031	Twin
U2	7°	9°	0°	31-1120-0031	31-1220-0031	31-2120-0031	31-2220-0031	Twin
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	31-112D-0010	31-122D-0010	31-212D-0010	31-222D-0010	Twin/Hk Distal
U3/Lewis (sw)	-3°	10°	0°	31-1130-0031	31-1230-0031	31-2130-0031	31-2230-0031	Lewis
U3/Hk (sw)	-3°	10°	0°	31-113U-0031	31-123U-0031	31-213U-0031	31-223U-0031	Lewis/Hk Centered
U4/Lewis	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0031	31-1540-0031	31-2540-0031	31-2540-0031	Universal
U4/Hk (sw)	-7°	0°	0°	31-154U-0031	31-154U-0031	31-254U-0031	31-254U-0031	Hk Universal
U5 (sw)	-7°	0°	0°	31-1550-0031	31-1550-0031	31-2550-0031	31-2550-0031	Universal
U5/Hk (sw)	-7°	0°	0°	31-155U-0031	31-155U-0031	31-255U-0031	31-255U-0031	Hk Universal
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	31-1540-0032	31-1540-0032	31-2540-0032	31-2540-0032	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	31-154U-0032	31-154U-0032	31-254U-0032	31-254U-0032	Offset Base/Hk Univ

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2/Lewis (sw)	-5°	0°	0°	31-1610-0031	31-1610-0031	31-2610-0031	31-2610-0031	Universal
L1-2/Hk (sw)	-5°	0°	0°	31-161U-0031	31-161U-0031	31-261U-0031	31-261U-0031	Hk Universal
L1-2 (sw) Opt	-1°	0°	0°	31-1610-0033	31-1610-0033	31-2610-0033	31-2610-0033	Option
L1-2/Hk (sw)	-1°	0°	0°	31-161U-0033	31-161U-0033	—	—	Option/Hk Universal
U3/Lewis (sw)	-7°	6°	0°	31-1430-0031	31-1330-0031	31-2430-0031	31-2330-0031	
L3/Hk (sw)	-7°	6°	0°	31-143U-0031	31-133U-0031	31-243U-0031	31-233U-0031	Hk Centered
L3 (sw) Opt	0°	6°	0°	31-1430-0033	31-1330-0033	—	—	Option
L4 (sw)	-11°	0°	0°	31-1640-0031	31-1640-0031	31-2640-0031	31-2640-0031	Universal
L4/Hk (sw)	-11°	0°	0°	31-164U-0031	31-164U-0031	31-264U-0031	31-264U-0031	Hk Universal
L5 (sw)	-17°	0°	0°	31-1650-0031	31-1650-0031	31-2650-0031	31-2650-0031	Universal
L5/Hk (sw)	-17°	0°	0°	31-165U-0031	31-165U-0031	31-265U-0031	31-265U-0031	Hk Universal
L4/OB	-11°	0°	0°	31-1640-0032	31-1640-0032	31-2640-0032	31-2640-0032	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-11°	0°	0°	31-164U-0032	31-164U-0032	31-264U-0032	31-264U-0032	Offset Base/Hk Univ
L5/OB	-17°	0°	0°	31-1650-0032	31-1650-0032	31-2650-0032	31-2650-0032	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	31-165U-0032	31-165U-0032	31-265U-0032	31-265U-0032	Offset Base/Hk Univ



Color Codes

UR UL

LR LL

LEGEND Medium

LEGEND Medium Roth

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	32-1110-0010	32-1210-0010	32-2110-0010	32-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	32-1120-0010	32-1220-0010	32-2120-0010	32-2220-0010	
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	—	—	32-212D-0010	32-222D-0010	Hk Distal
U3	-2°	10°	0°	32-1130-0010	32-1230-0010	32-2130-0010	32-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	10°	0°	32-113D-0010	32-123D-0010	32-213D-0010	32-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0010	32-1540-0010	32-2540-0010	32-2540-0010	Universal
U4/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0010	32-124M-0010	32-214M-0010	32-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/Hk D	-7°	0°	0°	32-114D-0020	32-124D-0020	32-214D-0020	32-224D-0020	Hk Distal (Opt)
U5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1550-0010	32-1550-0010	32-2550-0010	32-2550-0010	Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-115M-0010	32-125M-0010	32-215M-0010	32-225M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0013	32-1540-0013	32-2540-0013	32-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0013	32-124M-0013	32-214M-0013	32-224M-0013	Offset Base/Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	32-1610-0010	32-1610-0010	32-2610-0010	32-2610-0010	Universal
L2/Hk (D)	-1°	0°	0°	32-141D-0010	32-131D-0010	32-241D-0010	32-231D-0010	Hk Distal
L3	-11°	7°	0°	32-1430-0010	32-1330-0010	32-2430-0010	32-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	0°	32-143D-0010	32-133D-0010	32-243D-0010	32-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	0°	0°	32-1640-0010	32-1640-0010	32-2640-0010	32-2640-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	32-144D-0010	32-134D-0010	32-244D-0010	32-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	0°	32-1650-0010	32-1650-0010	32-2650-0010	32-2650-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	32-145D-0010	32-135D-0010	32-245D-0010	32-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	32-1640-0013	32-1640-0013	32-2640-0013	32-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	32-144D-0013	32-134D-0013	32-244D-0013	32-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	32-1650-0013	32-1650-0013	32-2650-0013	32-2650-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	32-145D-0013	32-135D-0013	32-245D-0013	32-235D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	5-5	5-5	—	—	32-2CC0-0010	No hooks
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	32-1CC3-0010	32-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4	32-1CC4-0010	32-2CC4-0010	Hooks on 3,4
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	32-1CC5-0010	32-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5



Color Codes





LEGEND Medium MBT

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	17°	4°	0°	32-1110-0020	32-1210-0020	32-2110-0020	32-2210-0020	
U2	10°	8°	0°	32-1120-0020	32-1220-0020	32-2120-0020	32-2220-0020	
U3	-7°	8°	0°	—	—	32-2130-0020	32-2230-0020	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	32-113D-0020	32-123D-0020	32-213D-0020	32-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U3/Hk(Opt)	0°	8°	0°	32-113D-0021	32-123D-0021	32-213D-0021	32-223D-0021	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0020	32-1540-0020	32-2540-0020	32-2540-0020	Universal
U4/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-114D-0020	32-124D-0020	32-214D-0020	32-224D-0020	Hk Distal
U5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1550-0020	32-1550-0020	32-2550-0020	32-2550-0020	Universal
U4/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0020	32-124M-0020	32-214M-0020	32-224M-0020	Hk Mesial
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-115D-0010	32-125D-0020	32-215D-0020	32-225D-0020	Hk Distal
U5/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-115M-0020	32-125M-0020	32-215M-0020	32-225M-0020	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0013	32-1540-0013	32-2540-0013	32-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0013	32-124M-0013	32-214M-0013	32-224M-0013	Offset Base/Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	32-1610-0020	32-1610-0020	32-2610-0020	32-2610-0020	Universal
L3	-6°	7°	0°	—	—	32-2430-0020	32-2330-0020	
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	32-143D-0020	32-133D-0020	32-243D-0020	32-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L3/Hk(Opt)	0°	3°	0°	32-143D-0021	32-133D-0021	32-243D-0021	32-233D-0021	Hk Distal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	32-1440-0020	32-1340-0020	32-2440-0020	32-2340-0020	
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	32-144D-0020	32-134D-0020	32-244D-0020	32-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	2°	0°	32-1450-0020	32-1350-0020	32-2450-0020	32-2350-0020	
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	32-145D-0020	32-135D-0020	32-245D-0020	32-235D-0020	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-12°	2°	0°	32-1440-0073	32-1340-0073	32-2440-0073	32-2340-0073	Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	32-144D-0073	32-134D-0073	32-244D-0073	32-234D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-17°	2°	0°	32-1450-0073	32-1350-0073	32-2450-0073	32-2350-0073	Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	32-145D-0073	32-135D-0073	32-245D-0073	32-235D-0073	Offset Base/Hk Distal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
MBT	5-5	5-5	3	32-1CC3-0020	32-2CC3-0020	Hooks on 3's only
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4	32-1CC4-0020	32-2CC4-0020	Hooks on 3,4
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	32-1CC5-0020	32-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5

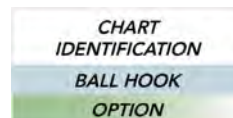


Color Codes



LEGEND Medium

LEGEND Medium Andrews



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	7°	5°	0°	---	---	32-2110-0015	32-2210-0015	
U2	3°	9°	0°	---	---	32-2120-0015	32-2220-0015	
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	32-113D-0020	32-123D-0020	32-213D-0020	32-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0010	32-1540-0010	32-2540-0010	32-2540-0010	Universal
U4/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0010	32-124M-0010	32-214M-0010	32-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/Hk D	-7°	0°	0°	32-114D-0020	32-124D-0020	32-214D-0020	32-224D-0020	Hk Distal (Opt)
U5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1550-0010	32-1550-0010	32-2550-0010	32-2550-0010	Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-115M-0010	32-125M-0010	32-215M-0010	32-225M-0010	Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	32-1610-0020	32-1610-0020	32-2610-0020	32-2610-0020	Universal
L2(Opt)	-1°	0°	0°	32-1610-0010	32-1610-0010	32-2610-0010	32-2610-0010	
L3	-11°	7°	0°	32-1430-0010	32-1330-0010	32-2430-0010	32-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	5°	0°	---	---	32-243D-0015	32-233D-0015	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	0°	0°	32-1640-0010	32-1640-0010	32-2640-0010	32-2640-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	32-144D-0010	32-134D-0010	32-244D-0010	32-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	0°	32-1650-0010	32-1650-0010	32-2650-0010	32-2650-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	32-145D-0010	32-135D-0010	32-245D-0010	32-235D-0010	Hk Distal

LEGEND Medium Polar

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	20°	3°	0°	32-1110-0022	32-1210-0022	---	---	
U2	14°	9°	0°	32-1120-0022	32-1220-0022	---	---	
U3/Hk	-2°	6°	0°	32-113D-0022	32-123D-0022	---	---	Hk Distal
U4-5	-10°	2°	0°	32-1140-0022	32-1240-0022	---	---	

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	32-1610-0022	32-1610-0022	---	---	Universal
L3/Hk	0°	5°	0°	32-143D-0022	32-133D-0022	---	---	Hk Distal
L4	-10°	2°	0°	32-1440-0022	32-1340-0022	---	---	
L4/Hk	-15°	2°	0°	32-1450-0022	32-1350-0022	---	---	Hk Distal



Color Codes





LEGEND Medium Bioprogressive

CHART
IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OPTION

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	22°	5°	0°	32-1110-0027	31-1210-0027	32-2110-0027	32-2210-0027	
U2	14°	9°	0°	32-1120-0027	32-1220-0027	32-2120-0027	32-2220-0027	
U3	7°	5°	0°	32-1130-0027	32-1230-0027	—	—	
U3/Hk	-7°	5°	0°	32-113D-0027	32-123D-0027	32-213D-0027	32-223D-0027	Hk Distal
U4-5	0°	0°	0°	32-1540-0027	32-1540-0027	—	—	Universal
U4/Hk	0°	0°	0°	32-114M-0027	32-124M-0027	—	—	Hk Mesial
U4-5 (Opt)	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0029	32-1540-0029	—	—	Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	32-1610-0010	32-1610-0010	32-2610-0010	32-2610-0010	Universal
L3	7°	5°	0°	32-1430-0027	32-1330-0027	—	—	
L3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	32-143D-0027	32-133D-0027	—	—	Hk Distal
L4	0°	0°	0°	32-1640-0027	32-1640-0027	—	—	Universal
L4/Hk	0°	0°	0°	32-144D-0027	32-134D-0027	—	—	Hk Distal
L4 (Opt)	-11°	0°	0°	32-1640-0029	32-1640-0029	—	—	Universal
L5 (Opt)	-17°	0°	0°	32-1650-0029	32-1650-0029	—	—	Universal



Color Codes



LEGEND Medium XT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	18°	5°	0°	32-1110-0030	32-1210-0030	32-2110-0030	32-2210-0030	
U2	10°	8°	0°	32-1120-0030	32-1220-0030	32-2120-0030	32-2220-0030	
U2/Hk	10°	8°	0°	32-112D-0030	32-122D-0030	32-212D-0030	32-222D-0030	Hk Distal
U3/Hk	0°	8°	2°m	32-113D-0030	32-123D-0030	32-213D-0030	32-223D-0030	Hk Distal
U4-5	-10°	4°	2°d	32-1140-0030	32-1240-0030	32-2140-0030	32-2240-0030	
U4-5/Hk	-10°	4°	2°d	32-114M-0030	32-124M-0030	32-214M-0030	32-224M-0030	Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	1°	0°	0°	32-1610-0030	32-1610-0030	32-2610-0030	32-2610-0030	Universal
L1-2 (Opt)	-5°	0°	0°	32-1610-0011	32-1610-0011	32-2610-0011	32-2610-0011	Universal
L3	-3°	7°	2°m	32-1430-0030	32-1330-0030	—	—	
L3/Hk	-3°	7°	2°m	32-143D-0030	32-133D-0030	32-243D-0030	32-233D-0030	Hk Distal
L4	-7°	-1°	2°d	32-1440-0030	32-1340-0030	32-2440-0030	32-2340-0030	
L4/Hk	-7°	-1°	2°d	32-144D-0030	32-134D-0030	32-244D-0030	32-234D-0030	Hk Distal

LEGEND Medium

LEGEND Medium Complete Bracket Options - Upper

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	7°	5°	0°	—	—	32-2110-0015	32-2210-0015	AND
U1	12°	5°	0°	32-1110-0010	32-1210-0010	32-2110-0010	32-2210-0010	ROTH
U1	17°	4°	0°	32-1110-0020	32-1210-0020	32-2110-0020	32-2210-0020	MBT
U1	17°	5°	0°	—	—	32-2110-0011	32-2210-0011	XTQ
U1	18°	5°	0°	32-1110-0030	32-1210-0030	32-2110-0030	32-2210-0030	XT
U1	20°	3°	0°	32-1110-0022	32-1210-0022	32-2110-0022	32-2210-0022	POLAR
U1	22°	5°	0°	32-1110-0027	32-1210-0027	32-2110-0027	32-2210-0027	BIO/HT
U2	3°	9°	0°	—	—	32-2120-0015	32-2220-0015	AND
U2	8°	9°	0°	32-1120-0010	32-1220-0010	32-2120-0010	32-2220-0010	ROTH
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	—	—	32-212D-0010	32-222D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
U2	10°	8°	0°	32-1120-0020	32-1220-0020	32-2120-0020	32-2220-0020	MBT
U2	10°	8°	0°	32-1120-0030	32-1220-0030	32-2120-0030	32-2220-0030	XT
U2/Hk	10°	8°	0°	32-112D-0030	32-122D-0030	32-212D-0030	32-222D-0030	XT/Hk Distal
U2	14°	9°	0°	32-1120-0027	32-1220-0027	32-2120-0027	32-2220-0027	BIO
U2	14°	9°	0°	32-1120-0022	32-1220-0022	—	—	POLAR
U3	7°	5°	0°	32-1130-0027	32-1230-0027	—	—	BIO
U3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	32-113D-0027	32-123D-0027	32-213D-0027	32-223D-0027	BIO/Hk Distal
U3/Hk	0°	8°	0°	32-113D-0021	32-123D-0021	32-213D-0021	32-223D-0021	MBT/Hk Distal
U3/Hk	0°	8°	2°m	32-113D-0030	32-123D-0030	32-213D-0030	32-223D-0030	XT/Hk Distal
U3/Hk	-2°	6°	0°	32-113D-0022	32-123D-0022	—	—	POLAR/Hk Distal
U3	-2°	10°	0°	32-1130-0010	32-1230-0010	32-2130-0010	32-2230-0010	ROTH
U3/Hk	-2°	10°	0°	32-113D-0010	32-123D-0010	32-213D-0010	32-223D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
U3/Hk	-3°	7°	0°	—	—	32-213D-0075	32-223D-0075	APA/Hk Distal
U3	-7°	8°	0°	—	—	32-2130-0020	32-2230-0020	MBT
U3/Hk	-7°	8°	0°	32-113D-0020	32-123D-0020	32-213D-0020	32-223D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
U4-5	0°	0°	0°	32-1540-0027	32-1540-0027	—	—	BIO/Universal
U4-5/Hk	0°	0°	0°	32-114M-0027	32-124M-0027	—	—	BIO/Hk Mesial
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0029	32-1540-0029	—	—	BIO/Universal
U4	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0010	32-1540-0010	32-2540-0010	32-2540-0010	ROTH/Universal
U4/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0010	32-124M-0010	32-214M-0010	32-224M-0010	ROTH/Hk Mesial
U4	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0020	32-1540-0020	32-2540-0020	32-2540-0020	MBT/Hk Mesial
U4/Hk D	-7°	0°	0°	32-114D-0020	32-124D-0020	32-214D-0020	32-224D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
U4/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0020	32-124M-0020	32-214M-0020	32-224M-0020	MBT/Hk Mesial
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0011	32-1540-0011	—	—	XTQ/Universal
U4-5	-10°	2°	0°	32-1140-0022	32-1240-0022	—	—	POLAR
U4-5	-10°	4°	2°d	32-1140-0030	32-1240-0030	32-2140-0030	32-2240-0030	XT/Universal
U4-5/Hk	-10°	4°	2°d	32-114M-0030	32-124M-0030	32-214M-0030	32-224M-0030	XT/Hk Mesial
U5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1550-0010	32-1550-0010	32-2550-0010	32-2550-0010	ROTH/Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-115M-0010	32-125M-0010	32-215M-0010	32-225M-0010	ROTH/Hk Mesial
U5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1550-0020	32-1550-0020	32-2550-0020	32-2550-0020	MBT/Universal
U5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-115D-0020	32-125D-0020	32-215D-0020	32-225D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
U5/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	32-115M-0020	32-125M-0020	32-215M-0020	32-225M-0020	MBT/Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0013	32-1540-0013	32-2540-0013	32-2540-0013	Offset Base/Universal
U4-5/OB/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0013	32-124M-0013	32-214M-0013	32-224M-0013	Offset Base/Hk Mesial



LEGEND Medium Complete Bracket Options - Lower

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	1°	0°	0°	32-1610-0030	32-1610-0030	32-2610-0030	32-2610-0030	XT/Universal
L1-2	0	0°	0°	32-1610-0022	32-1610-0022	—	—	POLAR/Universal
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	32-1610-0010	32-1610-0010	32-2610-0010	32-2610-0010	ROTH/BIO/Universal
L2/Hk (D)	-1°	0°	0°	32-141D-0010	32-131D-0010	32-241D-0010	32-231D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L1-2	-5°	0°	0°	32-1610-0011	32-1610-0011	32-2610-0011	32-2610-0011	XT/Universal
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	32-1610-0020	32-1610-0020	32-2610-0020	32-2610-0020	MBT/AND/Universal
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	—	—	32-2610-0026	32-2610-0026	XTQ/Universal
L3	7°	5°	0°	32-1430-0027	32-1330-0027	—	—	BIO
L3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	32-143D-0027	32-133D-0027	—	—	BIO/Hk Distal
L3/Hk	0°	3°	0°	32-143D-0021	32-133D-0021	32-243D-0021	32-233D-0021	MBT/Hk Distal
L3/Hk	0°	5°	0°	32-143D-0022	32-133D-0022	—	—	POLAR
L3	-3°	7°	2°m	32-1430-0030	32-1330-0030	—	—	XT
L3	-3°	7°	2°m	32-143D-0030	32-133D-0030	—	—	XT/Hk Distal
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	—	—	32-2430-0020	32-2330-0020	MBT
L3/Hk	-6°	3°	0°	32-143D-0020	32-133D-0020	32-243D-0020	32-233D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
L3/Hk	-11°	5°	0°	—	—	32-243D-0015	32-233D-0015	AND
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	32-1430-0010	32-1330-0010	32-2430-0010	32-2330-0010	ROTH
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	32-143D-0010	32-133D-0010	32-243D-0010	32-233D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L4-5	0°	0°	0°	32-1640-0027	32-1640-0027	—	—	BIO/Universal
L4-5/HK	0°	0°	0°	32-144D-0027	32-134D-0027	—	—	BIO/Hk Distal
L4-5	-7°	-1°	2°d	32-1440-0030	32-1340-0030	32-2440-0030	32-2340-0030	XT/Universal
L4-5/Hk	-7°	-1°	2°d	32-144D-0030	32-134D-0030	32-244D-0030	32-234D-0030	XT/Hk Distal
L4	-10°	2°	0°	32-1440-0022	32-1340-0022	—	—	POLAR
L4	-11°	0°	0°	32-1640-0029	32-1640-0029	—	—	BIO/Universal
L4	-12°	2°	0°	32-1440-0020	32-1340-0020	32-2440-0020	32-2340-0020	MBT
L4/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	32-144D-0020	32-134D-0020	32-244D-0020	32-234D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
L4/OB	-12°	2°	0°	32-1440-0073	32-1340-0073	32-2440-0073	32-2340-0073	MBT/Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-12°	2°	0°	32-144D-0073	32-134D-0073	32-244D-0073	32-234D-0073	MBT/Offset Base/Hk D
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	32-1640-0013	32-1640-0013	32-2640-0013	32-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	32-144D-0013	32-134D-0013	32-244D-0013	32-234D-0013	ROTH/Offset Bs/Hk D
L4	-17°	0°	0°	32-1640-0010	32-1640-0010	32-2640-0010	32-2640-0010	ROTH/Universal
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	32-144D-0010	32-134D-0010	32-244D-0010	32-234D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L5	-15°	2°	0°	32-1450-0022	32-1350-0022	—	—	POLAR
L5	-17°	0°	0°	32-1650-0029	32-1650-0029	—	—	BIO
L5	-17°	2°	0°	32-1450-0020	32-1350-0020	32-2450-0020	32-2350-0020	MBT
L5/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	32-145D-0020	32-135D-0020	32-245D-0020	32-235D-0020	MBT/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-17°	2°	0°	32-1450-0073	32-1350-0073	32-2450-0073	32-2350-0073	MBT/Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-17°	2°	0°	32-145D-0073	32-135D-0073	32-245D-0073	32-235D-0073	MBT/Offset Bs/Hk D
L5	-22°	0°	0°	32-1650-0010	32-1650-0010	32-2650-0010	32-2650-0010	ROTH
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	32-145D-0010	32-135D-0010	32-245D-0010	32-235D-0010	ROTH/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	32-1650-0013	32-1650-0013	32-2650-0013	32-2650-0013	ROTH/Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	32-145D-0013	32-135D-0013	32-245D-0013	32-235D-0013	ROTH/Offset Bs/Hk D

LEGEND Medium

LEGEND Medium V-SLOT



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	32-1110-0034	32-1210-0034	32-2110-0034	32-2210-0034	
U2	8°	9°	0°	32-1120-0034	32-1220-0034	32-2120-0034	32-2220-0034	
U3	-2°	7°	0°	32-1130-0034	32-1230-0034	32-2130-0034	32-2230-0034	
U3/Hk	-2°	7°	0°	32-113D-0034	32-123D-0034	32-213D-0034	32-223D-0034	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0034	32-1540-0034	32-2540-0034	32-2540-0034	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	32-114M-0034	32-124M-0034	32-214M-0034	32-224M-0034	Hk Mesial
U4-5/OB	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0035	32-1540-0035	32-2540-0035	32-2540-0035	Offset Base/Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	32-1610-0034	32-1610-0034	32-2610-0034	32-2610-0034	Universal
L1-2 (Opt)	-5°	0°	0°	—	—	32-2610-0036	32-2610-0036	
L3	-5°	7°	0°	32-1430-0034	32-1330-0034	32-2430-0034	32-2330-0034	
L3/Hk	-5°	7°	0°	32-143D-0034	32-133D-0034	32-243D-0034	32-233D-0034	Hk Distal
L4	-11°	0°	0°	32-1640-0034	32-1640-0034	32-2640-0034	32-2640-0034	Universal
L4/Hk	-11°	0°	0°	32-144D-0034	32-134D-0034	32-244D-0034	32-234D-0034	Hk Distal
L5	-17°	0°	0°	32-1650-0034	32-1650-0034	32-2650-0034	32-2650-0034	Universal
L5/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	32-145D-0034	32-135D-0034	32-245D-0034	32-235D-0034	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-11°	0°	0°	32-1640-0035	32-1640-0035	32-2640-0035	32-2640-0035	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB	-17°	0°	0°	32-1650-0035	32-1650-0035	32-2650-0035	32-2650-0035	Offset Base/Universal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3	—	32-2CC3-0034	Hooks on 3's only
V-Slot/OB	5-5	5-5	3	—	32-2CC3-0034	Offset Base 4&5



Color Codes





LEGEND Medium V-SLOT Bidimensional

CHART IDENTIFICATION
 BALL HOOK
 OPTION
 OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	32-1110-0034	32-1210-0034	—	—	
U2	8°	9°	0°	32-1120-0034	32-1220-0034	—	—	
U3	0°	7°	0°	32-1130-0040	32-1230-0040	32-2130-0040	32-2230-0040	
U3/Hk	0°	7°	0°	32-113D-0040	32-123D-0040	32-213D-0040	32-223D-0040	Hk Distal
U4-5	0°	0°	0°	32-1540-0040	32-1540-0040	32-2540-0040	32-2540-0040	Universal
U4-5/Hk	0°	0°	0°	—	—	32-214M-0040	32-224M-0040	Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	32-1610-0034	32-1610-0034	—	—	Universal
L3/Hk	0°	5°	0°	32-143D-0040	32-133D-0040	32-243D-0040	32-233D-0040	Hk Distal
L4	0°	0°	0°	—	—	32-2640-0040	32-2640-0040	Universal
L4/Hk	0°	0°	0°	—	—	32-244D-0040	32-234D-0040	Hk Distal
L4-5/OB	0°	0°	0°	32-1640-0041	32-1640-0041	32-2640-0041	32-2640-0041	Offset Base/Universal



Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	BIDIMENSIONAL		
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3	32-2CC3-0034		Hooks on 3's only, zero torque 3-5 as above
V-Slot	5-5	5-5	3	32-2CC3-0034		Hooks on 3's only, Bioprogressive 3-5 (as below)

LEGEND Medium V-SLOT Bioprogressive

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	22°	5°	0°	32-1110-0028	32-1210-0028	32-2110-0028	32-2210-0028	
U1 (Opt)	17°	5°	0°	32-1110-0029	32-1210-0029	32-2110-0029	32-2210-0029	Option
U2	14°	9°	0°	32-1120-0028	32-1220-0028	32-2120-0028	32-2220-0028	
U3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	32-113D-0028	32-123D-0028	32-213D-0028	32-223D-0028	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	32-1540-0029	32-1540-0029	32-2540-0034	32-2540-0034	Universal

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	0°	0°	0°	32-1610-0034	32-1610-0034	32-2610-0034	32-2610-0034	Universal
L3/Hk	7°	5°	0°	32-143D-0028	32-133D-0028	32-243D-0028	32-233D-0028	Hk Distal
L4	-11°	0°	0°	32-1640-0029	32-1640-0029	—	—	Universal
L5	-17°	0°	0°	32-1650-0029	32-1650-0029	—	—	Universal



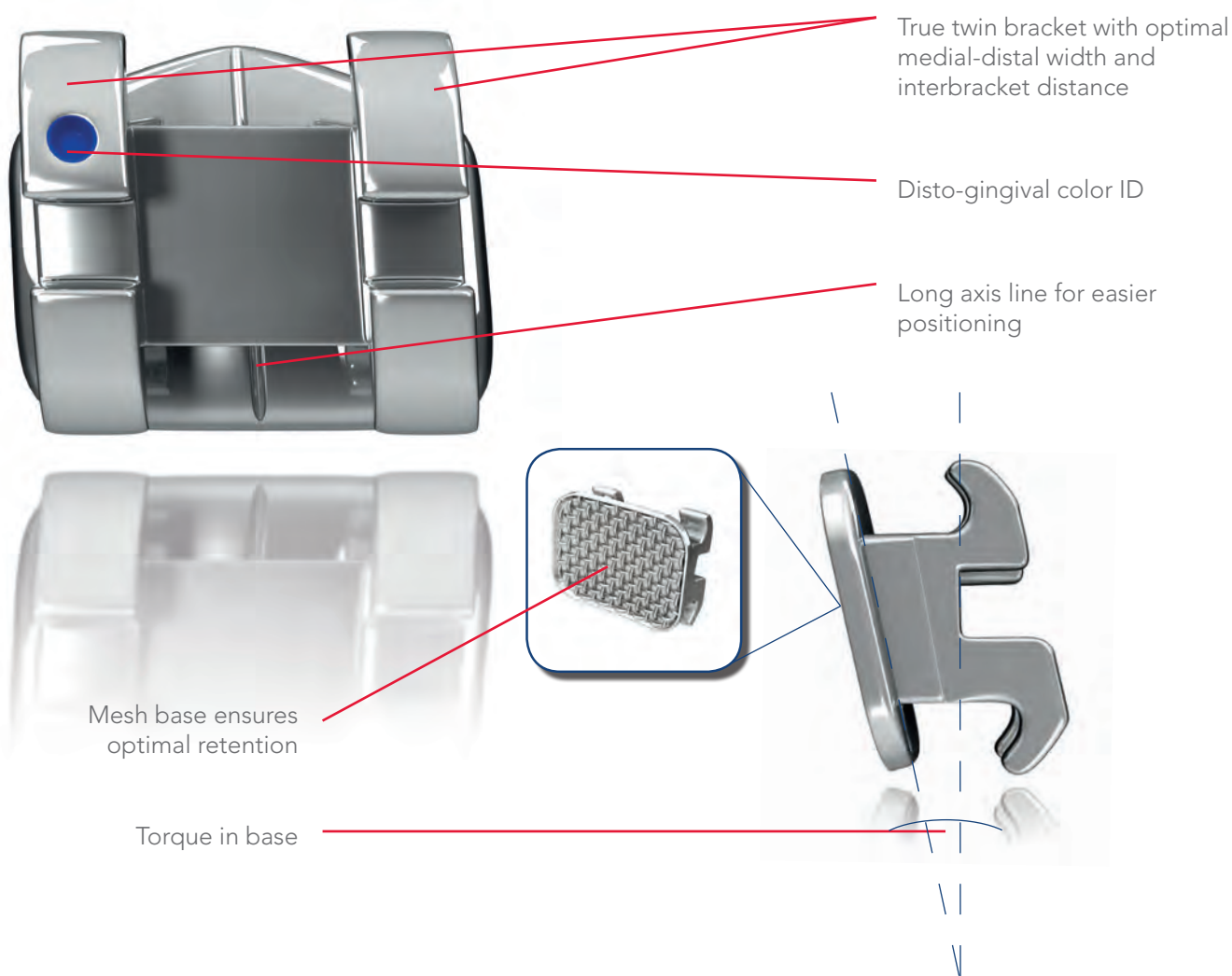
Color Codes

UR (Yellow) UL (Red)
 LR (Black) LL (Blue)

Legacy & Legacy Mini

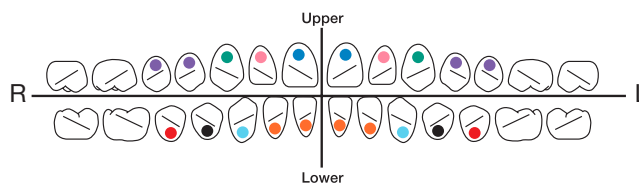
Legacy & Legacy Mini

Based on Dr. Roth's philosophy, this bracket is the most successful programmed straight wire bracket. In addition to in/out (1st dimension), torque, tip and overcrowding are programmed into the cuspid and bicuspid brackets to correct the effects of parasitic rotations due to positioning mechanics.

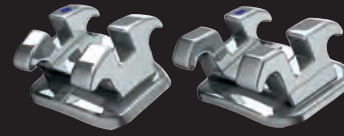


Color Codes

For some prescriptions, the Color Codes may be different on bicuspids.



Legacy Mini



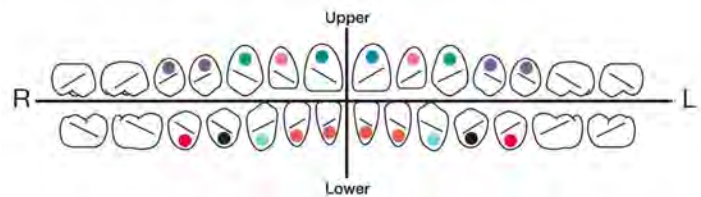
Legacy Mini Roth

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	27-1110-0010	27-1210-0010	27-2110-0010	27-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	27-1120-0010	27-1220-0010	27-2120-0010	27-2220-0010	
U3	-2°	13°	4°m	—	—	27-2130-0010	27-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	4°m	27-113D-0010	27-123D-0010	27-213D-0010	27-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U3/Hk (Opt)	-2°	9°	4°m	27-113D-0012	27-123D-0012	27-213D-0012	27-223D-0012	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	2°d	27-1140-0010	27-1240-0010	27-2140-0010	27-2240-0010	
U4-5/Hk M	-7°	0°	2°d	27-114M-0010	27-124M-0010	27-214M-0010	27-224M-0010	Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	2°	0°	27-1410-0010	27-1310-0010	27-2410-0010	27-2310-0010	
L1-2 (Opt)	-5°	2°	0°	—	—	27-2410-0011	27-2310-0011	Option
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	—	—	27-2430-0010	27-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	27-143D-0010	27-133D-0010	27-243D-0010	27-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	—	—	27-244D-0010	27-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	—	—	27-245D-0010	27-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-17°	-1°	4°d	—	—	27-2440-0013	27-2340-0013	Offset Base
L4/OB/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	27-144D-0013	27-134D-0013	27-244D-0013	27-234D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal
L5/OB	-22°	-1°	4°d	27-1450-0013	27-1350-0013	27-2450-0013	27-2350-0013	Offset Base
L5/OB/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	27-145D-0013	27-135D-0013	27-245D-0013	27-235D-0013	Offset Base/Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	—	27-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5





Legacy Roth

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1	12°	5°	0°	—	—	28-2110-0010	28-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	—	—	28-2120-0010	28-2220-0010	
U2/Hk	8°	9°	0°	—	—	28-212D-0010	28-222D-0010	Hk Distal
U3	-2°	13°	4°m	—	—	28-2130-0010	28-2230-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	4°m	—	—	28-213D-0010	28-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U3 (Opt)	-2°	9°	4°m	—	—	28-2130-0012	28-2230-0012	Hk Distal
U3/Hk (Opt)	-2°	9°	4°m	—	—	28-213D-0012	28-223D-0012	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	2°d	28-1140-0010	28-1240-0010	28-2140-0010	28-2240-0010	
U4-5/Hk M	-7°	0°	2°d	—	—	28-214M-0010	28-224M-0010	Hk Mesial
U4-5/Hk D	-7°	0°	2°d	—	—	28-214D-0010	28-224D-0010	Hk Distal

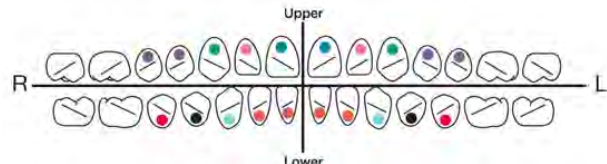
Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L1-2	-1°	2°	0°	—	—	28-2410-0010	28-2310-0010	
L3	-11°	7°	2°m	—	—	28-2430-0010	28-2330-0010	
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	2°m	—	—	28-243D-0010	28-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L4	-17°	-1°	4°d	28-1440-0010	28-1340-0010	28-2440-0010	28-2340-0010	
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	28-144D-0010	28-134D-0010	28-244D-0010	28-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	-1°	4°d	28-1450-0010	28-1350-0010	28-2450-0010	28-2350-0010	
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	—	—	28-245D-0010	28-235D-0010	Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers			Notes
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022		
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	—	28-2CC5-0010		Hooks on 3,4,5

Legacy Roth XT (Extra Torque)

Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U1 (XT)	17°	5°	0°	—	—	28-2110-0011	28-2210-0011	
U2 (XT)	10°	9°	0°	—	—	28-2120-0011	28-2220-0011	
U3 (XT)	3°	9°	4°m	—	—	28-2130-0011	28-2230-0011	
U3/Hk (XT)	3°	9°	4°m	—	—	28-213D-0011	28-223D-0011	Hk Distal

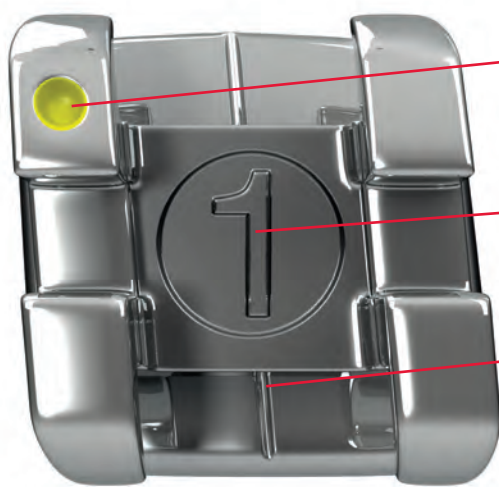
Mandibular				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
L3/Hk (XT)	0°	5°	0°	—	—	28-243D-0011	28-233D-0011	Hk Distal





AXCESS

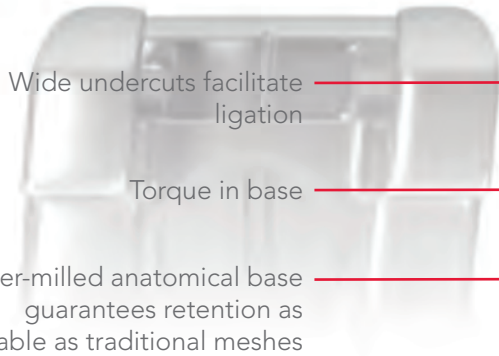
AXCESS, also manufactured by Tomy® in Japan, is an affordable bracket created from MIM (Metal Injection Molded) technology. All information (3 dimensions) is built into the bracket. Torque in base system. A laser-milled anatomical base guarantees retention as reliable as found in traditional meshes.



Disto-gingival color ID

Tooth identification

Rhomboid shaped bracket with axis line for ideal positioning



Wide undercuts facilitate ligation

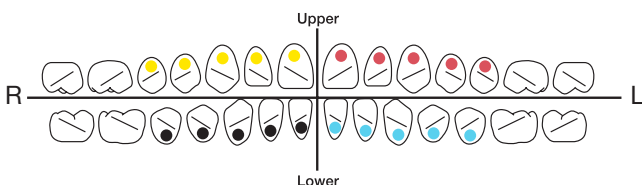
Torque in base

Laser-milled anatomical base guarantees retention as reliable as traditional meshes



Color Codes

Disto-gingival color coding allows for quick bracket identification and bonding accuracy.



Color Codes



AXCESS

AXCESS Roth

CHART IDENTIFICATION
BALL HOOK
OPTION
OFFSET BASE

Maxillary				Part Numbers				
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
U1	12°	5°	0°	30-1110-0010	30-1210-0010	30-2110-0010	30-2210-0010	
U2	8°	9°	0°	30-1120-0010	30-1220-0010	30-2120-0010	30-2220-0010	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	0°	30-113D-0010	30-123D-0010	30-213D-0010	30-223D-0010	Hk Distal
U3/Hk (Opt)	0°	13°	0°	—	—	30-213D-0014	30-223D-0014	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	30-1540-0010	30-1540-0010	30-2540-0010	30-2540-0010	Universal
U4-5/Hk M	-7°	0°	0°	30-114M-0010	30-124M-0010	30-214M-0010	30-224M-0010	Hk Mesial

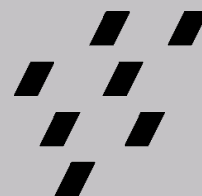
Mandibular				Part Numbers				
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L1-2	-1°	0°	0°	30-1610-0010	30-1610-0010	30-2610-0010	30-2610-0010	Universal
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	0°	30-143D-0010	30-133D-0010	30-243D-0010	30-233D-0010	Hk Distal
L3/Hk (Opt)	-11°	9°	0°	—	—	30-243D-0014	30-233D-0014	Hk Distal
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	30-144D-0010	30-134D-0010	30-244D-0010	30-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	30-145D-0010	30-135D-0010	30-245D-0010	30-235D-0010	Hk Distal
L4/OB	-17°	0°	0°	30-1640-0013	30-1640-0013	30-2640-0013	30-2640-0013	Offset Base/Universal
L5/OB	-22°	0°	0°	30-1650-0013	30-1650-0013	30-2650-0013	30-2650-0013	Offset Base/Universal

AXCESS MBT

Maxillary				Part Numbers				
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
U1	12°	5°	0°	—	—	30-2110-0020	30-2210-0020	
U2	8°	9°	0°	—	—	30-2120-0020	30-2220-0020	
U3/Hk	-2°	13°	0°	—	—	30-213D-0020	30-223D-0020	Hk Distal
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	30-2540-0010	30-2540-0010	Universal
U4/Hk D	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	30-214D-0020	30-224D-0020	Hk Mesial
U5/Hk D	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	30-215D-0020	30-225D-0020	Hk Mesial

Mandibular				Part Numbers				
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L1-2	-6°	0°	0°	—	—	30-2610-0020	30-2610-0020	Universal
L3/Hk	-11°	7°	0°	—	—	30-243D-0020	30-233D-0020	Hk Distal
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	—	—	30-244D-0020	30-234D-0020	Hk Distal
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	—	—	30-245D-0020	30-235D-0020	Hk Distal

Single Patient Kits				Part Numbers		
Rx	Upper Arch	Lower Arch	Hooks	018	022	Notes
Roth	5-5	5-5	3	—	30-2CC3-0010	Hooks on 3's only
Roth	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	30-1CC5-0010	30-2CC5-0010	Hooks on 3,4,5
MBT	5-5	5-5	3,4,5	—	30-2CC5-0020	Hooks on 3,4,5



Standard Edgewise

Standard Edgewise


		Width	Part Numbers		Notes
		mm	.018	.022	
	Upper Centrals				
	Double extra-wide	4.0	29-1510-0062	29-2510-0062	extra-wide
	Double wide	3.2	29-1510-0059	29-2510-0059	wide
	Upper Laterals				
	Double medium	2.6	29-1520-0053	29-2520-0053	medium
	Double wide	3.2	—	29-2520-0059	wide
	Upper and Lower Cuspids				
	Double wide	4.0	29-1730-0059	29-2730-0059	wide
	Double medium	2.6	29-1730-0053	29-2730-0053	medium
	Double wide	2.6	29-1630-0054	—	low profile
	Wide, hook, UR/LL	3.2	29-163D-0059	29-263D-0059	UR/LL w/hook
Wide, hook, UL/LR	3.2	29-153D-0059	29-253D-0059	UL/LR w/hook	
	Upper Bicuspids				
	Offset wing, wide	3.2	29-1540-0061	—	offset, wide
	Offset wing, medium	2.6	29-1540-0057	29-2540-0057	offset, medium
	Offset wing, narrow	2.1	—	29-2540-0052	offset, narrow
	Narrow	2.1	—	29-2740-0050	narrow
Medium	2.6	29-1740-0053	29-2740-0053	medium	
	Upper/Lower Molars				
	Extra-wide	4.0	29-1760-0062	29-2760-0062	extra-wide
Wide	3.2	29-1760-0059	29-2760-0059	wide	
	Lower Anteriors				
	Double, low profile, narrow	2.1	29-1610-0051	29-2610-0051	low profile, narrow
	Double, low profile, medium	2.6	29-1610-0055	29-2610-0055	low profile, medium
	Double, standard narrow	2.1	29-1610-0050	29-2610-0050	standard, narrow
	Double, standard medium	2.6	—	29-2610-0053	standard, medium
Double, standard wide	2.6	—	29-2610-0059	standard, 162 wide	
	Lower Bicuspids				
	Low profile, medium	2.6	29-1640-0055	29-2640-0055	low profile, medium
	Low profile, med, kidney-shaped	2.6	—	29-2640-0058	LP, M, kidney-shaped
Low profile, narrow	2.1	—	29-2640-0051	low profile, narrow	

Standard Edgewise

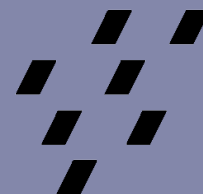
Standard Edgewise V-Slot

		Width	Part Numbers		Notes
		mm	.018	.022	
	Upper Centrals				
	Double extra-wide	4.0	—	36-2510-0062	extra-wide
	Wide twin	3.2	36-1510-0059	36-2510-0059	wide
	Upper Laterals				
	Double medium	2.6	36-1520-0053	36-2520-0053	medium
	Upper and Lower Cuspids				
	Wide twin	3.2	36-1730-0059	36-2730-0059	wide
	Medium twin	2.6	36-1730-0053	36-2730-0053	medium
	Upper and Lower Bicuspid				
	Offset wing, medium twin	2.6	36-1540-0057	36-2540-0057	offset, medium
	Low profile, medium	2.6	36-1640-0055	36-2640-0055	low profile, medium
	Standard medium	2.1	36-1740-0053	36-2740-0053	standard, medium
	Standard wide	2.1	—	36-2740-0059	standard, wide
	Upper/Lower Molars				
	Extra-wide	4.0	36-1760-0062	—	extra-wide
	Wide	3.2	36-1760-0059	36-2760-0059	wide
	Lower Anteriors				
	Low profile, narrow	2.1	36-1610-0051	36-2610-0051	low profile, narrow
	Low profile, medium	2.6	36-1610-0055	—	low profile, medium
	Standard narrow	2.1	36-1610-0050	—	standard, narrow
	Standard medium	2.6	36-1610-0053	36-2610-0053	standard, medium
	Standard medium	2.6	26-1610-0034	—	standard, medium

Begg Style Brackets

	Description	Slot	Part Numbers	Notes
	U/L 1-2 Flat	.030	35-7710-0000	U/L 1-2 Flat
	U/L 3-4-5 Curved	.030	35-7730-0000	U/L 3-4-5 Curved

Weldable Brackets



Weldable Brackets - LEGEND Mini



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	34-1540-0010	34-1540-0010	34-2540-0010	34-2540-0010	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	34-114M-0010	34-124M-0010	34-214M-0010	34-224M-0010	Hk Mesial

Mandibular

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	34-144D-0010	34-134D-0010	34-244D-0010	34-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	0°	—	—	34-2650-0010	34-2650-0010	Universal
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	34-145D-0010	34-135D-0010	34-245D-0010	34-235D-0010	Hk Distal

Weldable Brackets - LEGEND Medium



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U4-5	-7°	0°	0°	33-1540-0010	33-1540-0010	33-2540-0010	33-2540-0010	Universal
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	33-114M-0010	33-124M-0010	33-214M-0010	33-224M-0010	Hk Mesial

Mandibular

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L4	-17°	0°	0°	33-1640-0010	33-1640-0010	33-2640-0010	33-2640-0010	Hk Distal
L4/Hk	-17°	0°	0°	33-144D-0010	33-134D-0010	33-244D-0010	33-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5	-22°	0°	0°	33-1650-0010	33-1650-0010	33-2650-0010	33-2650-0010	Universal
L5/Hk	-22°	0°	0°	33-145D-0010	33-135D-0010	33-245D-0010	33-235D-0010	Hk Distal

Weldable Brackets - LEGEND Mini & Medium V-Slot



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U4-5/Hk V-S	-7°	0°	0°	—	—	34-214M-0034	33-224M-0034	Mini V-Slot/Hk Mesial
U4-5/V-S	-7°	0°	0°	33-1540-0034	33-1540-0034	33-2540-0034	33-2540-0034	Univ/Medium V-Slot

Mandibular

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L4/V-Slot	-11°	0°	0°	33-1640-0034	33-1640-0034	33-2640-0034	33-2640-0034	Univ/Medium V-Slot
L5/V-Slot	-17°	0°	0°	33-1650-0034	33-1650-0034	33-2650-0034	33-2650-0034	Univ/Medium V-Slot

Weldable Brackets - LEGACY



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	2°d	—	—	23-214D-0010	23-224D-0010	Hk Distal

Mandibular

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L4/Hk	-17°	-1°	4°d	—	—	23-244D-0010	23-234D-0010	Hk Distal
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	—	—	23-245D-0010	23-235D-0010	Hk Distal

Weldable Brackets - Experience Metal Self-Ligating



Maxillary				Part Numbers				Notes
Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	
U4-5/Hk	-7°	0°	0°	22-114D-0010	22-124D-0010	22-214D-0010	22-224D-0010	Hk Mesial

Mandibular

Tooth	Torque	Angulation	Rotation	018R	018L	022R	022L	Notes
L5/Hk	-22°	-1°	4°d	22-145D-0010	22-135D-0010	22-245D-0010	22-235D-0010	Hk Distal



Bondable Tubes and Lingual Attachments



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Bondable Tubes and Lingual Attachments

Experience Self-Ligating Upper & Lower 1st Molar Tubes	61
Legend Low Profile 1st & 2nd Molar Tubes	62
Nonconvertible Upper & Lower 1st Molar Tubes	64
Convertible Upper 1st Molar Tubes	65
Convertible Lower 1st Molar Tubes	66
Upper 2nd Molar Tubes	67
Lower 2nd Molar Tubes	68
Access 2nd Molar Tubes and Mini Eruption Tubes	69
Lingual Attachments	70

EXPERIENCE



EXPERIENCE self-ligating buccal tubes



This tube complements the EXPERIENCE appliances on 1st molars. It features all the benefits of EXPERIENCE brackets:




- Active clip easy to open from the buccal face and easy to close at the fingertip.
- Very large micro-sandblasted base that covers the entire buccal surface of the molar.
- Low profile for patient comfort and less bond failure.
- Available in several prescriptions
- MBT* is available with standard or small base (SB)




Standard Base


Maxillary Single Self-Ligating 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.0	-10°	14°D	UR6	20-1160-0010	20-2160-0010	Roth
				UL6	20-1260-0010	20-2260-0010	
	4.0	-14°	10°D	UR6	20-1160-0020	20-2160-0020	MBT
				UL6	20-1260-0020	20-2260-0020	

Mandibular Single Self-Ligating 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.0	-25°	4°D	LR6	20-1460-0010	20-2460-0010	Roth
				LL6	20-1360-0010	20-2360-0010	
	4.0	-20°	0°D	LR6	20-1460-0020	20-2460-0020	MBT
				LL6	20-1360-0020	20-2360-0020	
	4.0	-10°	4°D	LR6	—	20-2460-0032	XT
				LL6	—	20-2360-0032	

Maxillary and Mandibular Double Self-Ligating 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.0	-20°	20°D	UR6	—	20-2160-0030	XT
				UL6	—	20-2260-0030	
	4.0	-10°	4°D	LR6	—	20-2460-0030	XT
				LL6	—	20-2360-0030	

Small Base

Maxillary Single Self-Ligating 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.0	-14°	10°D	UR6	20-1160-S020	20-2160-S020	MBT
				UL6	20-1260-S020	20-2260-S020	

Mandibular Single Self-Ligating 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.0	-20°	0°D	LR6	20-1460-S020	20-2460-S020	MBT
				LL6	20-1360-S020	20-2360-S020	

LEGEND LP

LEGEND®

LOW PROFILE BUCCAL TUBES

LEGEND'S LOW PROFILE HEIGHT AND MALLEABLE HOOK DESIGN BOOSTS PATIENT COMFORT, WHILE EASY TO GRIP POSITIONING GUIDES AID IN THE SECURE HANDLING AND EASY PLACEMENT IN THE POSTERIOR DURING BONDING. COUPLED WITH MICRO-ETCHED 80-GAUGE MESH AND ANATOMICAL CONTOURED BONDING PADS, LEGEND BUCCAL TUBES DELIVER MAXIMUM BOND STRENGTH AND SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE




Legend Low Profile Non-Convertible Bondable Buccal Tubes - 1st Molar


Color Codes



Maxillary Single Low Profile Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
						4.5	
				UL6	40-1260-0114	40-2260-0114	
	4.5	-14°	10°D	UR6	40-1160-0106	40-2160-0106	MBT
				UL6	40-1260-0106	40-2260-0106	
	4.5	-14°	0°D	UR6	40-1160-0107	40-2160-0107	Roth/MBT (Opt)
				UL6	40-1260-0107	40-2260-0107	
	4.5	-10°	13°D	UR6	40-1160-0115	40-2160-0115	Alex
				UL6	40-1260-0115	40-2260-0115	
	4.5	-10°	8°D	UR6	40-1160-0116	40-2160-0116	And
				UL6	40-1260-0116	40-2260-0116	

Mandibular Single Low Profile Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
						4.5	
				LL6	40-1360-0114	40-2360-0114	
	4.5	-20°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0106	40-2460-0106	MBT
				LL6	40-1360-0106	40-2360-0106	
	4.5	-10°	8°D	LR6	40-1460-0115	40-2460-0115	Alex
				LL6	40-1360-0115	40-2360-0115	
	4.5	-25°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0116	40-2460-0116	And
				LL6	40-1360-0116	40-2360-0116	



LEGEND[®]

LOW PROFILE BUCCAL TUBES




Legend Low Profile Bondable Buccal Tubes - 2nd Molar


Color Codes



Maxillary Single Low Profile 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
					3.6	-14°	
			UL7	40-1270-0114	40-2270-0114		
3.6	-14°	10°D	UR7	40-1170-0106	40-2170-0106	MBT	
			UL7	40-1270-0106	40-2270-0106		
3.6	-14°	0°D	UR7	40-1170-0107	40-2170-0107	Roth/MBT (Opt)	
			UL7	40-1270-0107	40-2270-0107		
3.6	-10°	10°D	UR7	40-1170-0115	40-2170-0115	Roth/Alex	
			UL7	40-1270-0115	40-2270-0115		
3.6	-20°	10°D	UR7	40-1170-0120	40-2170-0120	GCO	
			UL7	40-1270-0120	40-2270-0120		
3.6	-10°	7°D	UR7	40-1170-0116	40-2170-0116	And	
			UL7	40-1270-0116	40-2270-0116		

Mandibular Single Low Profile 2nd Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
					3.6	-25°	
			LL7	40-1370-0114	40-2370-0114		
3.6	-10°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0106	40-2470-0106	MBT	
			LL7	40-1370-0106	40-2370-0106		
3.6	0°	5°D	LR7	40-1470-0115	40-2470-0115	Alex	
			LL7	40-1370-0115	40-2370-0115		
3.6	-20°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0120	40-2470-0120	GCO	
			LL7	40-1370-0120	40-2370-0120		
3.6	-25°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0116	40-2470-0116	And	
			LL7	40-1370-0116	40-2370-0116		

Non-Convertible Tubes


Bondable Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - 1st Molar

VLP Low Profile Buccal Tubes


Maxillary Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.2	-14°	10°D	UR6	40-1160-0120	40-2160-0120	Roth
			UL6	40-1260-0120	40-2260-0120		
4.2	-10°	8°D	UR6	40-1160-0108	40-2160-0108	MBT	
			UL6	40-1260-0108	40-2260-0108		

Mandibular Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.2	-25°	5°D	LR6	40-1460-0105	40-2460-0105	Roth
			LL6	40-1360-0105	40-2360-0105		
4.2	-20°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0120	40-2460-0120	MBT	
			LL6	40-1360-0120	40-2360-0120		

Maxillary Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar - Wide Entry

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	5.5	-10°	7°D	UR6	—	40-2160-0035	Andrews
			UL6	—	40-2260-0035		

Double Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - 1st Molar


Mandibular Double Non-Convertible 1st Molar (Auxillary Tubes)

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	0°	0°D	LR/LL6	40-1660-0044	40-2660-0044	Double Non-Convertible Universal Archwire and Aux. Slot Same Size	Bio


AXCESS Tubes - Bondable

These entry point buccal tubes are manufactured in one-piece using MIM (Metal Injection Molded) technology

Maxillary Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.4	-10°	6°D	UR6	40-1160-0025	40-2160-0025	Roth/And
			UL6	40-1260-0025	40-2260-0025		
4.4	0°	6°D	UR6	40-1160-0026	40-2160-0026	Edgewise	
			UL6	40-1260-0026	40-2260-0026		

Mandibular Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar



	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT	
	4.4	-25°	6°D	LR6	40-1460-0025	40-2460-0025	Roth/And
			LL6	40-1360-0025	40-2360-0025		
4.4	0°	6°D	LR6	40-1460-0026	40-2460-0026	Edgewise	
			LL6	40-1360-0026	40-2360-0026		



Convertible Tubes


Single Convertible Buccal Tubes - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Single Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.8	-10°	14°D	UR6	40-1160-0012	40-2160-0012	Single Convertible	Roth
				UL6	40-1260-0012	40-2260-0012		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR6	40-1160-0061	40-2160-0061	Single Convertible	Roth
				UL6	40-1260-0061	40-2260-0061		
	3.8	-10°	7°D	UR6	40-1160-0034	40-2160-0034	Single Convertible	And
				UL6	40-1260-0034	40-2260-0034		
3.8	-14°	10°D	UR6	40-1160-0022	40-2160-0022	Single Convertible	MBT	
			UL6	40-1260-0022	40-2260-0022			
4.2	-14°	10°D	UR6	40-1160-0110	40-2160-0110	Single Convertible	MBT	
			UL6	40-1260-0110	40-2260-0110			
	4.0	-10°	14°D	UR6	40-1160-0016	40-2160-0016	Single Convertible - Large Entry	Roth
				UL6	40-1260-0016	40-2260-0016		


Double Convertible Buccal Tubes (No HG tube) - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Single Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR6	40-1160-0011	40-2160-0011	Double Convertible No HG .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Roth
				UL6	40-1260-0011	40-2260-0011		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR6	40-1160-0055	40-2160-0055	Double Convertible No HG .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	Roth
				UL6	40-1260-0055	40-2260-0055		
	4.0	-20°	20°D	UR6	40-1160-0030	40-2160-0030	Double Convertible No HG .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	XT
				UL6	40-1260-0030	40-2260-0030		
4.0	-20°	20°D	UR6	—	40-2160-0031	Double Conv. No HG, Large Base .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	XT	
			UL6	—	40-2260-0031			

Double Convertible Buccal Tubes with HG tube - Upper 1st Molar








Maxillary Single Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	BONDABLE		Rx	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-14°	10°D	10°D	UR6	40-1160-0020	40-2160-0020	Double Convertible .045 HG Gingival	MBT
					UL6	40-1260-0020	40-2260-0020		
	4.0	-10°	7°D	7°D	UR6	40-1160-0079	40-2160-0079	Double Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	And
					UL6	40-1260-0079	40-2260-0079		

Convertible Tubes






Single Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 1st Molar

Mandibular Single Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.8	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	40-1460-0012	40-2460-0012	Single Convertible	Roth
					LL6	40-1360-0012	40-2360-0012		
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	40-1460-0062	40-2460-0062	Single Convertible	Roth
					LL6	40-1360-0062	40-2360-0062		
	4.0	-20°	0°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0022	40-2460-0022	Single Convertible	MBT
					LL6	40-1360-0022	40-2360-0022		
	3.8	-25°	0°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0034	40-2460-0034	Single Convertible	And
					LL6	40-1360-0034	40-2360-0034		
	3.6	-22°	0°	4°D	LR6	40-1460-0029	—	Single Convertible	Polar
					LL6	40-1360-0029	—		
	3.8	0°	0°	6°D	LR6	—	40-2460-0092	Single Convertible	Edge
					LL6	—	40-2360-0092		
	3.8	0°	0°	0°D	0°	40-1460-0093	40-2460-0093	Single Convertible	Edge
						40-1360-0093	40-2360-0093		
	3.8	-10°	0°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0076	40-2460-0076	Single Convertible	XT
					LL6	40-1360-0076	40-2360-0076		
	4.0	-10°	0°	0°D	LR6	40-1460-0016	40-2460-0016	Single Convertible - Large Entry	XT
					LL6	40-1360-0016	40-2360-0016		

Double Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 1st Molar

Mandibular Double Convertible 1st Molar (Auxillary Tubes)

	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.8	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	40-1460-0011	40-2460-0011	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	40-1360-0011	40-2360-0011		
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	—	40-2460-0060	Double Convertible .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	—	40-2360-0060		
	3.6	-10°	0°	4°D	LR6	—	40-2460-0031	Double Convertible Wide Base .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	XT
					LL6	—	40-2360-0031		
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	—	40-2460-0058	Double Convertible .022 x .028 Aux Slot Occlusal Hook	Roth
					LL6	—	40-2360-0058		
	4.0	0°	0°	0°D	LR6	40-1660-0045	40-2660-0045	Double Convertible Universal .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Bio
					LL6				



2nd Molar Tubes

Single Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - Upper 2nd Molar

Maxillary 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR7	40-1170-0013	40-2170-0013	Single Non-Convertible Distal Extension	Roth
				UL6	40-1270-0013	40-2270-0013		
	3.0	-10°	14°D	UR7	—	40-2170-0039	Single Non-Convertible, Small Distal Extension	Roth
				UL7	—	40-2270-0039		
	3.0	-10°	7°D	UR7	40-1170-0048	40-2170-0048	Single Non-Convertible, Small	And
				UL7	40-1270-0048	40-2270-0048		
	3.0	-10°	7°D	UR7	40-1170-0049	40-2170-0049	Single Non-Convertible, Small Wide Base	And
				UL7	40-1270-0049	40-2270-0049		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR7	40-1170-0014	40-2170-0014	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				UL7	40-1270-0014	40-2270-0014		
	4.0	-14°	0°D	UR7	40-1170-0063	40-2170-0063	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				UL7	40-1270-0063	40-2270-0063		
	4.0	-20°	20°D	UR7	40-1170-0032	40-2170-0032	Single Non-Convertible	XT
				UL7	40-1270-0032	40-2270-0032		
	4.0	-14°	10°D	UR7	40-1170-0022	40-2170-0022	Single Non-Convertible	MBT
				UL7	40-1270-0022	40-2270-0022		
	4.0	-10°	7°D	UR7	40-1170-0034	40-2170-0034	Single Non-Convertible	And
				UL7	40-1270-0034	40-2270-0034		
	3.8	-14°	14°D	UR7	40-1170-0012	40-2170-0012	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				UL7	40-1270-0012	40-2270-0012		
	3.5	-10°	7°D	UR7	40-1170-0018	40-2170-0018	Single Non-Convertible Peucat Wide Entry	And
				UL7	40-1270-0018	40-2270-0018		

2nd Molar Tubes

Single Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 2nd Molar

Mandibular 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.0	-25°	4°D	LR7	40-1470-0049	40-2470-0049	Single Non-Convertible, Small Distal Extension, Larger Pad	Roth
				LL7	40-1370-0049	40-2370-0049		
	3.0	-25°	4°D	LR7	40-1470-0048	40-2470-0048	Single Non-Convertible, Small Distal Extension	Roth
				LL7	40-1370-0048	40-2370-0048		
	4.0	-25°	6°D	LR7	40-1470-0012	40-2470-0012	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				LL7	40-1370-0012	40-2370-0012		
	4.0	-30°	4°D	LR7	40-1470-0064	40-2470-0064	Single Non-Convertible -1 Angulation	Roth
				LL7	40-1370-0064	40-2370-0064		
	4.0	-25°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0034	40-2470-0034	Single Non-Convertible	And
				LL7	40-1370-0034	40-2370-0034		
	4.0	0°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0095	40-2470-0095	Single Non-Convertible Distal Extension	Edge
				LL7	40-1370-0095	40-2370-0095		
	4.0	0°	6°D	LR7	40-1470-0096	40-2470-0096	Single Non-Convertible Distal Extension	Edge
				LL7	40-1370-0096	40-2370-0096		
	3.2	-10°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0022	40-2470-0022	Single Non-Convertible	MBT
				LL7	40-1370-0022	40-2370-0022		
	3.2	0°	6°D	LR7	40-1470-0097	40-2470-0097	Single Non-Convertible	Edge
				LL7	40-1370-0097	40-2370-0097		
	3.2	0°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0098	40-2470-0098	Single Non-Convertible	Edge
				LL7	40-1370-0098	40-2370-0098		
	4.6	0°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0094	40-2470-0094	Single Non-Convertible	Edge
				LL7	40-1370-0094	40-2370-0094		
	3.5	-25°	4°D	LR7	40-1470-0018	40-2470-0018	Single Non-Convertible Peucat Wide Entry	Roth
				LL7	40-1370-0018	40-2370-0018		




2nd Molar Tubes

AXCESS Tubes - Bondable 2nd Molar



Maxillary 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
					4.4	-10°		
UL7	40-1270-0025	40-2270-0025						
4.0	-10°	6°D	UR7	40-1170-0088	40-2170-0088	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth And	
			UL7	40-1270-0088	40-2270-0088			
4.0	-10°	0°D	UR7	40-1170-0091	40-2170-0091	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth And	
			UL7	40-1270-0091	40-2270-0091			
4.0	0°	0°D	UR7	40-1170-0090	40-2170-0090	Access Single Non-Convertible	Edge	
			UL7	40-1270-0090	40-2270-0090			

Mandibular 2nd Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
					4.4	-25°		
LL7	40-1370-0025	40-2370-0025						
4.0	-25°	6°D	LR7	—	40-2470-0089	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth And	
			LL7	—	40-2370-0089			
4.0	-25°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0091	40-2470-0091	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth And	
			LL7	40-1370-0091	40-2370-0091			
4.0	0°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0090	40-2470-0090	Access Single Non-Convertible	Edge	
			LL7	40-1370-0090	40-2370-0090			

Mini Eruption Tubes/Pix Tubes


(2mm offset buccal tubes are designed to fit the mesio-buccal cusp of partially erupted 2nd molars)




Mini Eruption Tubes - Maxillary 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
					2.0	-10°		
UL7	40-1270-0019	40-2270-0019						
2.0	-10°	0°D	UR7	40-1170-0112	40-2170-0112	Mini Eruption Tube/No Hook	Roth And	
			UL7	40-1270-0112	40-2270-0112			

Mini Eruption Tubes - Mandibular 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
					2.0	-25°		
LL7	40-1370-0019	40-2370-0019						
2.0	-25°	0°D	LR7	40-1470-0112	40-2470-0112	Mini Eruption Tube/No Hook	Roth And	
			LL7	40-1370-0112	40-2370-0112			

Pix Tubes - Maxillary/Mandibular 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
					2.0	0°		
UL7								

Bondable Lingual Attachments



Lingual Attachments

Bondable Lingual Attachments	Quantity	PART NUMBER
------------------------------	----------	-------------

Bondable Buttons

	Bondable Button, Curved Base	10/pkg	42-0010-0000
	Bondable Button, Flat Base	10/pkg	42-0020-0000
	Bondable Ceramic Button, Flat Base	10/pkg	44-1010-0001
	Bondable Seagull Button, Open	10/pkg	44-2130-0000
	Bondable Seagull Button, Closed	10/pkg	44-2140-0000

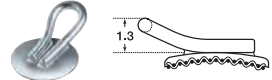
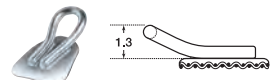
Bondable Cleats

	Bondable Cleat, Curved Base	10/pkg	42-0050-0000
	Bondable Cleat, Flat Base	10/pkg	42-0060-0000

Bondable Eyelets

	Bondable Eyelet	10/pkg	42-0070-0000
---	-----------------	--------	--------------


Bondable Lingual Loops/Surgical Buttons

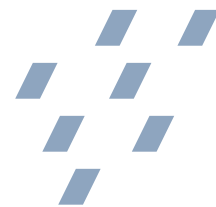
	Lingual Loop For Curved Teeth	10/pkg	42-0030-0000
	Lingual Loop For Flat Teeth	10/pkg	42-0040-0000

Comfortube Universal 2nd Molar

Designed for lingual but also useful for some labial applications

Maxillary Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	BONDABLE	Details	Rx
	5.0	0°	0°D	R/L	.018 x .025 SLOT		
					40-1770-0000	Single Non-Convertible	Lingual



Weldable Tubes and Lingual Attachments



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Weldable Tubes and Lingual Attachments

Upper 1st Molar Tubes	73
Lower 1st Molar Tubes	77
Lip Bumper Tubes	77
Upper 2nd Molar Tubes	79
Lower 2nd Molar Tubes	80
Access Non-Convertible 1st and 2nd Molar Tubes	81
Weldable Lingual Attachments	82



Weldable Tubes

Single Convertible Buccal Tubes - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Single Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.8	-10°	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0012	41-2160-0012	Single Convertible	Roth
				UL6	41-1260-0012	41-2260-0012		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0061	41-2160-0061	Single Convertible	Roth
				UL6	41-1260-0061	41-2260-0061		
	3.8	-10°	7°D	UR6	41-1160-0034	41-2160-0034	Single Convertible	And
				UL6	41-1260-0034	41-2260-0034		
3.8	-14°	10°D	UR6	41-1160-0022	41-2160-0022	Single Convertible	MBT	
			UL6	41-1260-0022	41-2260-0022			
	4.0	-10°	14°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0016	Single Convertible - Large Entry	Roth
				UL6	—	41-2260-0016		

Double Convertible Buccal Tubes (No HG tube) - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Single Convertible 1st Molar (Auxillary Tube)

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0011	41-2160-0011	Double Convertible No HG .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Roth
				UL6	41-1260-0011	41-2260-0011		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0055	41-2160-0055	Double Convertible No HG .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	Roth
				UL6	41-1260-0055	41-2260-0055		
	4.2	-14°	0°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0105	Double Convertible No HG .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	MBT Roth
				UL6	—	41-2260-0105		
4.0	-20°	20°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0030	Double Convertible No HG .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	XT	
			UL6	—	41-2260-0030			

Double Convertible Buccal Tubes with .045 Gingival HG tube - Upper 1st Molar


Maxillary Single Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	WELDABLE		Rx	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.2	-14°	14°D	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0054	41-2160-0054	Double Convertible .045 HG Gingival	Roth
					UL6	41-1260-0054	41-2260-0054		
	4.2	-14°	10°D	10°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0020	Double Convertible .045 HG Gingival	And
					UL6	—	41-2260-0020		
4.0	-10°	7°D	7°D	UR6	41-1160-0033	41-2160-0033	Double Convertible .045 HG Gingival	Roth	
				UL6	41-1260-0033	41-2260-0033			
	4.0	-14°	14°D	0°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0070	Double Convertible .045 HG Gingival	And
					UL6	—	41-2260-0070		


Weldable Tubes

Double Buccal Tubes with .045 Occlusal HG tube - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Double *Convertible* 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
			4.6	-14°		10°D	0°D		
				UL6	41-1260-0021	41-2260-0021			
4.0	-10°	14°D	7°D	UR6	41-1160-0073	41-2160-0073	Double Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Alex	
				UL6	41-1260-0073	41-2260-0073			
3.8	-10°	7°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0079	41-2160-0079	Double Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	And	
				UL6	41-1260-0079	41-2260-0079			
4.0	0°	0°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0077	41-2160-0077	Double Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Edge	
				UL6	41-1260-0077	41-2260-0077			
4.0	0°	6°D	6°D	UR6	41-1160-0081	41-2160-0081	Double Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Edge	
				UL6	41-1260-0081	41-2260-0081			

Maxillary Double *Non-Convertible* 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
			4.8	-10°		6°D	0°D		
				UL6	41-1260-0086	41-2260-0086			
4.8	0°	0°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0084	41-2160-0084	Double Non-Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Edge	
				UL6	41-1260-0084	41-2260-0084			
4.8	0°	6°D	0°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0085	Double Non-Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Edge	
				UL6	—	41-2260-0085			

Double Buccal Tubes with .051 Occlusal HG tube - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Double *Convertible* 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	WELDABLE		Rx	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
			4.0	-14°		14°D	7°D		
				UL6	—	41-2260-0056			
4.0	0°	6°D	6°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0082	Double Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	BIDI	
				UL6	—	41-2260-0082			
4.2	0°	14°D	7°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0083	Double Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	BIDI	
				UL6	—	41-2260-0083			
3.8	-10°	7°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0078	41-2160-0078	Double Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	And	
				UL6	41-1260-0078	41-2260-0078			

Maxillary Double *Non-Convertible* 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
			4.8	-10°		6°D	0°D		
				UL6	—	41-2260-0087			
4.8	0°	6°D	0°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0080	Double Non-Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	BIDI	
				UL6	—	41-2260-0080			



Triple Buccal Tubes with .045 Gingival HG tube - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Triple *Convertible* 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	.018 SLOT		.022 SLOT		Details	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		WELDABLE	AUX SLOT	WELDABLE	AUX SLOT		
	4.0	0°	15°D	15°D	UR6	41-1160-0042	.018 x .025	—	—	Triple Convertible .045 HG Gingival	Bio
					UL6	41-1260-0042		—			
	4.0	0°	0°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0041	.018 x .025	41-2160-0041	.018 x .025	Triple Convertible .045 HG Gingival	Bio
					UL6	41-1260-0041		41-2260-0041			
	4.0	-20°	10°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0027	.018 x .025	—	—	Triple Convertible .045 HG Gingival +3° Angulation	Polar
					UL6	41-1260-0027		—			

Triple Buccal Tubes with .045 Occlusal HG tube - Upper 1st Molar



Maxillary Triple *Convertible* 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	.018 SLOT		.022 SLOT		Rx	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		WELDABLE	AUX SLOT	WELDABLE	AUX SLOT		
	4.2	-14°	14°D	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0010	.018 x .025	41-2160-0010	.018 x .025	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	41-1260-0010		41-2260-0010			
	4.2	-14°	14°D	14°D	UR6	—	—	41-2160-0050	.022 x .028	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Roth Legacy
					UL6	—		41-2260-0050			
	4.0	-14°	0°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0051	.018 x .025	41-2160-0051	.022 x .028	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	41-1260-0051		41-2260-0051			
	4.0	0°	6°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0065	.018 x .025	41-2160-0065	.018 x .025	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Edge
					UL6	41-1260-0065		41-2260-0065			
	4.0	-10°	15°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0046	.018 x .025	41-2160-0046	.018 x .025	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Hilg
					UL6	41-1260-0046		41-2260-0046			
	4.0	-10°	8°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0068	.018 x .025	41-2160-0068	.018 x .025	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	And
					UL6	41-1260-0068		41-2260-0068			
	4.0	0°	0°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0043	.018 x .025	—	—	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Bio
					UL6	41-1260-0043		—			
	4.0	14°	14°D	7°D	UR6	—	—	41-2160-0036	.028 Round 14° D	Triple Convertible .045 HG Occlusal	Bio
					UL6	—		41-2260-0036			

Weldable Tubes


Triple Buccal Tubes with .045 Occlusal HG tube - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Triple *Non-Convertible* 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	.018 SLOT		.022 SLOT		Rx	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		WELDABLE	AUX SLOT	WELDABLE	AUX SLOT		
	5.2	-14°	14°D	14°D	UR6	—	—	41-2160-0037	.022 x .028	Triple Non-Conv. .045 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	—		41-2260-0037			
	4.0	0°	0°D	0°D	UR6	41-1160-0040	.018 x .025	41-2160-0040	.022 x .028	Triple Non-Conv. .045 HG Occlusal	Bio
					UL6	41-1260-0040		41-2260-0040			

Triple Buccal Tubes with .051 Occlusal HG tube - Upper 1st Molar

Maxillary Triple *Convertible* 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	.018 SLOT		.022 SLOT		Details	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		WELDABLE	AUX SLOT	WELDABLE	AUX SLOT		
	4.2	-14°	14°D	14°D	UR6	—	—	41-2160-0052	.022 x .028	Double Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	—		41-2260-0052			
	4.2	-14°	14°D	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0015	.018 x .025	41-2160-0015	.018 x .025	Double Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	41-1260-0015		41-2260-0015			
	4.0	-14°	0°D	0°D	UR6	—	—	41-2160-0053	.022 x .028	Double Convertible .051 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	—		41-2260-0053			

Maxillary Triple *Non-Convertible* 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation		Tooth	.018 SLOT		.022 SLOT		Rx	Rx
			(Slot)	(HG)		WELDABLE	AUX SLOT	WELDABLE	AUX SLOT		
	5.2	-10°	14°D	14°D	UR6	41-1160-0102	.018 x .025	—	—	Triple Non-Conv. .051 HG Occlusal	Roth
					UL6	41-1260-0102		—			




Single Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 1st Molar

Mandibular Single *Convertible* 1st Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0062	41-2460-0062	Single Convertible	Roth
					LL6	41-1360-0062	41-2360-0062		
	3.8	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0012	41-2460-0012	Single Convertible	Roth
					LL6	41-1360-0012	41-2360-0012		
	3.8	-25°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1460-0034	41-2460-0034	Single Convertible	And
					LL6	41-1360-0034	41-2360-0034		
	4.0	-20°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1460-0022	41-2460-0022	Single Convertible	MBT
					LL6	41-1360-0022	41-2360-0022		
	4.0	-25°	-6°	6°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0072	Single Convertible	Plan
					LL6	—	41-2360-0072		
	3.8	-22°	-6°	5°D	LR6	41-1460-0074	41-2460-0074	Single Convertible	Alex
					LL6	41-1360-0074	41-2360-0074		
	3.8	0°	0°	6°D	LR6	41-1460-0092	41-2460-0092	Single Convertible	Edge
					LL6	41-1360-0092	41-2360-0092		
	3.8	0°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1460-0093	41-2460-0093	Single Convertible	Edge
					LL6	41-1360-0093	41-2360-0093		
	3.8	-10°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1460-0076	41-2460-0076	Single Convertible	XT
					LL6	41-1360-0076	41-2460-0076		
	4.0	-10°	0°	0°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0016	Single Convertible - Large Entry	XT
					LL6	—	41-2460-0016		

Lip Bumper Tubes - Lower 1st Molar

Mandibular Double *Convertible* Lip Bumper

	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0037	41-2460-0037	Double Convertible LB .045 Gingival	Cetlin
					LL6	41-1360-0037	41-2360-0037		
	4.0	-0°	-0°	0°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0067	Double Convertible LB .051 Gingival	BIDI
					LL6	—	41-2360-0067		
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0057	Double Convertible LB .045 Gingival	Roth
					LL6	—	41-2360-0057		




Mandibular Double *Non-Convertible* Lip Bumper

	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.0	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	—	41-2470-0038	Double Non-Convertible LB .045 Gingival	Roth
					LL6	—	41-2370-0038		

Weldable Tubes




Double Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 1st Molar

Mandibular Double *Convertible* 1st Molar (Auxillary Tube)

	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.8	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0011	41-2460-0011	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	41-1360-0011	41-2360-0011		
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0060	41-2460-0060	Double Convertible .018 x .025/.022 x .028 Aux	Roth
					LL6	41-1360-0060	41-2360-0060		
	4.2	-20°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1460-0104	41-2460-0104	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	MBT
					LL6	41-1360-0104	41-2360-0104		
	3.6	-10°	0°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0070	41-2460-0070	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	XT
					LL6	41-1360-0070	41-2360-0070		
	4.0	-25°	0°	4°D	LR6	41-1460-0028	—	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	41-1360-0028	—		
4.0	-27°	0°	12°D	LR6	41-1460-0047	41-2460-0047	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Hilg	
				LL6	41-1360-0047	41-2360-0047			
4.0	-27°	0°	8°D	LR6	41-1460-0069	41-2460-0069	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Mels	
				LL6	41-1360-0069	41-2360-0069			
4.0	0°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1460-0066	41-2460-0066	Double Convertible .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Bio	
				LL6	41-1360-0066	41-2360-0066			
	4.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0058	Double Convertible, Hk Occl. .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	—	41-2360-0058		
	4.0	0°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1660-0045	41-2660-0045	Double Convertible Universal .018 x .025 Auxillary Slot	Bio
					LR6				

Double Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 1st Molar

Mandibular Double *Convertible* 1st Molar (Auxillary Tube)

	Length mm	Torque	Ang	Rot	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
						.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	6.0	-30°	-1°	4°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0059	Double Non-Convertible .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	—	41-2360-0059		
	5.5	-30°	0°	4°D	LR6	—	41-2460-0109	Double Non-Convertible .022 x .028 Auxillary Slot	Roth
					LL6	—	41-2360-0109		
	4.0	0°	0°	0°D	LR6	41-1660-0044	41-2660-0044	Double Non-Conv. Universal .018 x .025/.022 x .028 Aux	Bio
					LL6				



Single Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - Upper 2nd Molar

Maxillary 2nd Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.0	-10°	14°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0039	Single Non-Convertible, Small Distal Extension	Roth
				UL7	—	41-2270-0039		
	3.0	-10°	7°D	UR7	41-1170-0048	41-2170-0048	Single Non-Convertible, Small Distal Extension	And
				UL7	41-1270-0048	41-2270-0048		
	4.0	-10°	7°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0075	Single Non-Convertible Distal Extension	And
				UL7	—	41-2270-0075		
	4.0	-14°	14°D	UR7	41-1170-0012	41-2170-0012	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				UL7	41-1270-0012	41-2270-0012		
	4.2	-14°	14°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0014	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				UL7	—	41-2270-0014		
	4.0	-14°	0°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0063	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				UL7	—	41-2270-0063		
	4.0	-20°	20°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0032	Single Non-Convertible	XT
				UL7	—	41-2270-0032		
	4.2	-14°	10°D	UR7	41-1170-0022	41-2170-0022	Single Non-Convertible	MBT
				UL7	41-1270-0022	41-2270-0022		
	4.0	-10°	7°D	UR7	41-1170-0034	41-2170-0034	Single Non-Convertible	And
				UL7	41-1270-0034	41-2270-0034		
	4.2	-20°	14°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0071	Single Non-Convertible	Plan
				UL7	—	41-2270-0071		
	3.5	-10°	7°D	UR7	41-1170-0018	41-2170-0018	Single Non-Convertible Peucat Wide Entry	And
				UL7	41-1270-0018	41-2270-0018		

Weldable Tubes

Single Non-Convertible Buccal Tubes - Lower 2nd Molar

Mandibular 2nd Molar


	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	3.0	-25°	4°D	LR7	41-1470-0048	41-2470-0048	Single Non-Convertible, Small Distal Extension	Roth
				LL7	41-1370-0048	41-2370-0048		
	4.0	-25°	6°D	LR7	41-1470-0012	41-2470-0012	Single Non-Convertible	Roth
				LL7	41-1370-0012	41-2370-0012		
	4.0	-30°	4°D	LR7	41-1470-0064	41-2470-0064	Single Non-Convertible -1 Angulation	Roth
				LL7	41-1370-0064	41-2370-0064		
	4.0	-25°	0°D	LR7	41-1470-0034	41-2470-0034	Single Non-Convertible	And
				LL7	41-1370-0034	41-2370-0034		
	4.0	0°	0°D	LR7	41-1470-0095	41-2470-0095	Single Non-Convertible Distal Extension	Edge
				LL7	41-1370-0095	41-2370-0095		
	4.0	0°	6°D	LR7	41-1470-0096	41-2470-0096	Single Non-Convertible Distal Extension	Edge
				LL7	41-1370-0096	41-2370-0096		
	3.2	-10°	0°D	LR7	41-1470-0022	41-2470-0022	Single Non-Convertible	MBT
				LL7	41-1370-0022	41-2370-0022		
	3.2	0°	6°D	LR7	—	41-2470-0097	Single Non-Convertible	Edge
				LL7	—	41-2370-0097		
	3.2	0°	0°D	LL7	—	41-2470-0098	Single Non-Convertible	Edge
				LL7	—	41-2370-0098		
	4.6	0°	0°D	LR7	—	41-2470-0094	Single Non-Convertible	Edge
				LL7	—	41-2370-0094		
	3.5	-25°	4°D	LR7	41-1470-0018	41-2470-0018	Single Non-Convertible Peucat Wide Entry	Roth
				LL7	41-1370-0018	41-2370-0018		




ACCESS Tubes

These entry point buccal tubes are manufactured in one-piece using MIM (Metal Injection Molded) technology.


Maxillary Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.4	-10°	6°D	UR6	—	41-2160-0025	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth And
			UL6	—	41-2260-0025			
4.4	-0°	6°D	UR6	41-1160-0026	—	Access Single Non-Convertible	Edge	
			UL6	41-1260-0026	—			


Maxillary Double Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.4	-10°	6°D	UR6	41-1160-0023	41-2160-0023	Access Double Non-Convertible	Roth And
			UL6	41-1260-0023	41-2260-0023			
4.4	-0°	6°D	UR7	41-1160-0024	41-2160-0024	Access Double Non-Convertible	Edge	
			UL7	41-1260-0024	41-2260-0024			


Mandibular Single Non-Convertible 1st Molar

	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.4	-25°	6°D	LR6	41-1460-0025	41-2460-0025	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth And
			LL6	41-1360-0025	41-2360-0025			
4.4	0°	6°D	LR6	41-1460-0026	41-2460-0026	Access Single Non-Convertible	Edge	
			LL6	41-1360-0026	41-2360-0026			

Maxillary Single Non-Convertible 2nd Molar





	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.4	-10°	6°D	UR7	—	41-2170-0025	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth
			UL7	—	41-2270-0025			

Mandibular Single Non-Convertible 2nd Molar



	Length mm	Torque	Rotation	Tooth	WELDABLE		Details	Rx
					.018 SLOT	.022 SLOT		
	4.4	-25°	6°D	LR7	—	41-2470-0025	Access Single Non-Convertible	Roth
			LL7	—	41-2370-0025			


Weldable Lingual Attachments


Lingual Attachments

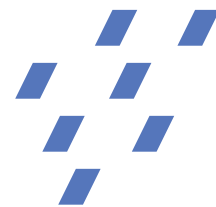
		PART NUMBER	
		RIGHT	LEFT
	Standard, with locking indent	43-0250-0000	
	Cetlin 8° offset with V-Stop	43-027R-0000	43-027L-0000
	With hook and locking indent	43-028R-0000	43-028L-0000
	Without locking indent	43-0260-0000	

		PART NUMBER
		
	Weldable Button, Small Flat	43-0310-0000
	Weldable Button, Medium Curved	43-0300-0000
	Weldable Button, Medium Flat	43-0320-0000

	Weldable Seating Lug, Flat	43-0340-0000
	Weldable Seating Lug, Curved	43-0350-0000

		PART NUMBER
	Weldable Cleat, Small (3.3mm)	43-0210-0000
	Weldable Cleat, Medium (4.4mm)	43-0220-0000
	Weldable Cleat, Large (5.3mm)	43-0230-0000
	Weldable Cleat, Extra Large (8.4mm)	43-0240-0000

	Weldable Ball Hook	43-0380-0000
---	--------------------	--------------



Bands



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Bands

Sure-Snap Molar Bands	85
Sure-Snap Bicuspid Bands	86
A-Fit Molar Bands	87
Legacy Molar Bands	88
Weldable Lingual Attachments	89
Band Boxes	90





Sure-Snap Molar Bands

Sure-Snap Molar Bands are made from a special alloy creating a band that offers at the same time solidity and elasticity. The difference in thickness between occlusal and gingival edges creates bands that are:

- Resistant to the pressure of the band-pusher (occlusal edge)
- Elastic enough to fit over the contour of the tooth without deformation (gingival edge)

Sure-Snap features a unique anatomical form for each type of molar, an easy-to-read permanent identification and an electroeroded interior for increased bond strength.

These easy-to-fit bands are available in 32 sizes for first molars and 30 sizes for second molars.



Sure-Snap First Molar Kits – Distribution by Quadrant (UR,UL,LR,LL)

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Starter											1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									
Intro	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Standard	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Master	1	1	1	2	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	10	10	12	14	16	16	16	14	12	10	8	6	4	4	2	2	2	1	1	1	

Upper First Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes



Lower First Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes



Sure-Snap Second Molar Kits – Distribution by Quadrant (UR,UL,LR,LL)

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Starter											1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									
Intro	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1		
Standard	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1			
Master	1	1	1	2	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	10	10	12	14	16	16	16	16	12	10	8	6	4	4	2	2	2	2	1		

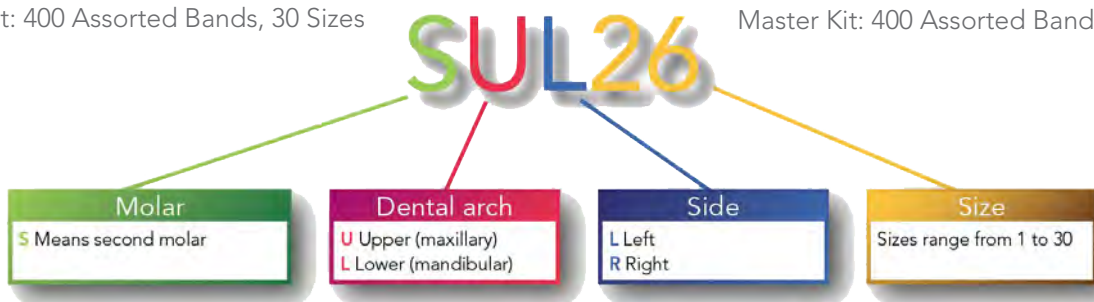
Upper Second Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 30 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 30 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 30 Sizes



Lower Second Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 30 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 30 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 30 Sizes



Sure-Snap Bicuspid Bands

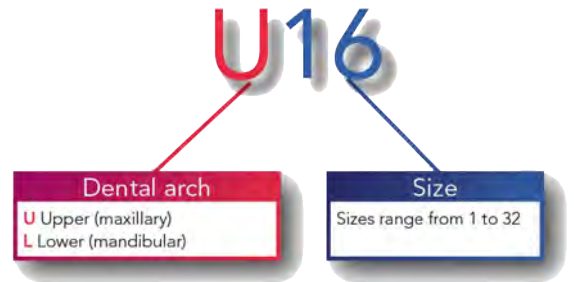
The same high quality manufacturing that goes into our molar bands is in our bicuspid bands as well. Band seating is accomplished through a rocking movement, alternating mesial and distal pressure. Available in three anatomical forms:

- Maxillary First Bicuspid (32 sizes)
- Mandibular First Bicuspid (25 sizes)
- Mandibular Second Bicuspid (27 sizes)

Thanks to their easy seating, you will not hesitate to use Sure-Snap Bicuspid Bands instead of brackets for severe rotations or in case of bond failure.

Upper Bicuspid, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 22 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes

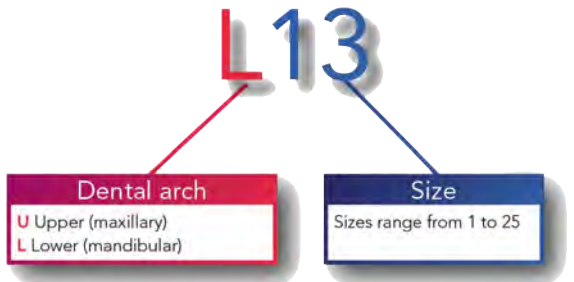


Sure-Snap Upper Bicuspid Kits – Distribution

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
Starter						2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2						
Intro	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Standard	2	2	2	2	2	4	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	10	12	14	14	14	12	10	8	8	6	6	6	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	
Master	4	4	4	6	6	10	10	14	14	16	16	16	18	18	20	22	22	22	20	18	16	16	14	14	12	12	8	8	8	4	4	4	

1st Lower Bicuspid, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 25 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 25 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 25 Sizes



Sure-Snap First Lower Bicuspid Kits - Distribution

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Starter			2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4										
Intro	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	8	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	2	2	2	2
Standard	2	2	2	2	4	4	8	8	8	8	10	12	12	18	18	18	18	10	8	8	8	4	4	2	2
Master	4	4	4	6	6	8	8	14	14	18	18	24	24	36	36	36	36	24	24	16	16	8	8	4	4

2nd Lower Bicuspid, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 27 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 27 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 27 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 27 Sizes



Sure-Snap Second Lower Bicuspid Kits - Distribution

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Starter						1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1
Intro						2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	6	6	8	8	8	8	6	6	4	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Standard						2	2	2	4	4	6	6	6	8	10	12	14	16	16	16	14	12	10	8	6	6	6	4	4	2	2	2
Master						2	4	4	6	8	10	12	12	16	20	26	28	34	34	34	28	26	20	16	14	12	10	8	6	4	4	2



A-Fit Molar Bands

A-Fit bands are more formable, medium tempered bands. With a slightly higher crown height, they have the strength to withstand seating and functional pressure, but are adaptive to the tooth's contour as well. A-Fit bands are marked for easy size identification and etched for increased bond strength. Available in an even broader range of sizes for your added convenience.



A-Fit First Molar Kits – Distribution by Quadrant (UR,UL,LR,LL)

Size	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	
Starter										1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2														
Intro	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Std.	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Master	2	2	2	2	4	4	6	8	8	8	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	10	10	8	8	6	6	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	

Upper First Molars, Bands Only

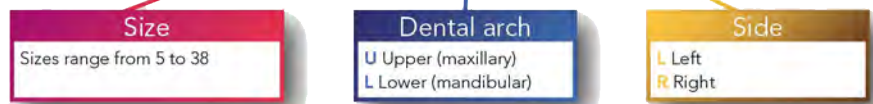
Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 34 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 34 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 34 Sizes



25UL

Lower First Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 34 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 34 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 34 Sizes



A-Fit Second Molar Kits – Distribution by Quadrant (UR,UL,LR,LL)

Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
Starter												1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2										
Intro	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Standard	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Master	1	1	1	2	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	10	10	12	14	16	16	16	14	12	10	8	6	4	4	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1

Upper Second Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes



1SUL

Lower Second Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes



Legacy Molar Bands

Legacy first molar bands were designed with a shorter crown height, per the request of a number of orthodontists. The temper is softer, making sizing, placement and adaptation simple. Legacy bands hold up well throughout treatment. They are available in 32 sizes.



Legacy First Molar Kits – Distribution by Quadrant (UR,UL,LR,LL)

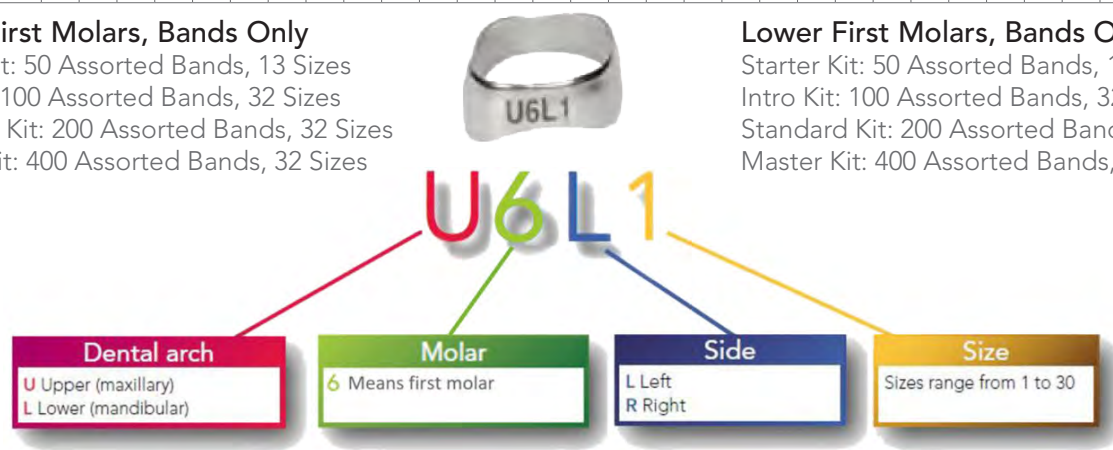
Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
Starter											1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2									
Intro	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Standard	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Master	1	1	1	2	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	10	10	12	14	16	16	16	14	12	10	8	6	4	4	2	2	2	2	1	1	1

Upper First Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
 Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
 Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
 Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes

Lower First Molars, Bands Only

Starter Kit: 50 Assorted Bands, 13 Sizes
 Intro Kit: 100 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
 Standard Kit: 200 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes
 Master Kit: 400 Assorted Bands, 32 Sizes



GC Orthodontics Band Configurations

At GC Orthodontics, we are proud of our reputation for high quality products designed to meet the needs of an ever-changing orthodontic world. We have a variety of band, tube and lingual attachment combinations that are manufactured and assembled with the same passion for excellence as our other premium products. If you don't see it, don't assume we can not provide it. Ask your GC Orthodontics representative for assistance. We are proud to be Global Experts in Orthodontics!



Upper 1st Molar Triple Convertible Lingual Cleat

Upper 1st Molar Double Convertible Lingual Sheath

Upper 1st Molar Single Convertible Lingual Sheath

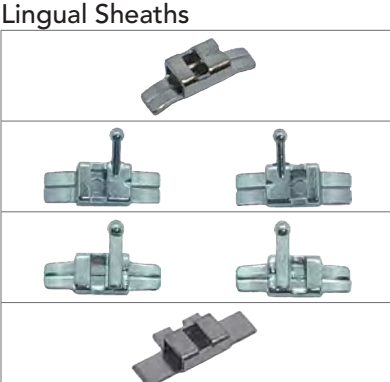
Lower 1st Molar Double Convertible Lingual Cleat

Lower 1st Molar Single Convertible Lingual Seating Lug


Weldable Lingual Attachments



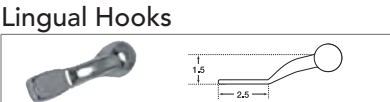
Lingual Attachments

		PART NUMBER	
		RIGHT	LEFT
	Standard, with locking indent	43-0250-0000	
	Cetlin 8° offset with V-Stop	43-027R-0000	43-027L-0000
	With hook and locking indent	43-028R-0000	43-028L-0000
	Without locking indent	43-0260-0000	

		PART NUMBER
	Weldable Button, Small Flat	43-0310-0000
	Weldable Button, Medium Curved	43-0300-0000
	Weldable Button, Medium Flat	43-0320-0000

	Weldable Seating Lug, Flat	43-0340-0000
	Weldable Seating Lug, Curved	43-0350-0000

		PART NUMBER
	Weldable Cleat, Small (3.3mm)	43-0210-0000
	Weldable Cleat, Medium (4.4mm)	43-0220-0000
	Weldable Cleat, Large (5.2mm)	43-0230-0000
	Weldable Cleat, Extra Large (8.4mm)	43-0240-0000

	Weldable Ball Hook	43-0380-0000
---	--------------------	--------------

Band Boxes

GC Orthodontics' band boxes are designed to help you keep your bands safe and organized, as well as to enhance the decor of an orthodontic practice. Our band boxes are color coordinated for easy identification, and they travel well.





Wire



Global Experts in Orthodontics

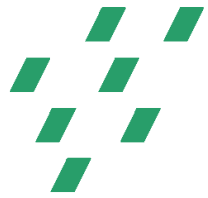
03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

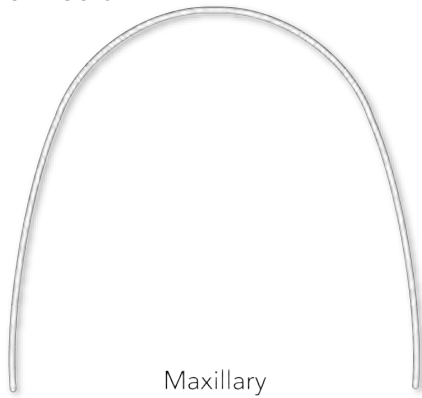
Wire

Archforms	93
Archwires	
Initialloy Round Heat Activated Niti Archwires	94
BioEdge Square and Rectangular Heat Activated Niti Archwires	95
BioActive Progressive Force Square and Rectangular Heat Activated Niti Archwires	96
Rhodium Aesthetic Initialloy and BioActive Archwires	97
SM (Shape Memory) Superelastic NiTi Archwires	98
Reverse Curve Niti Archwires	98
Titanium-Molybdenum Alloy (TMA/Beta Titanium) Archwires	99
Copper (Cu) NiTi Archwires and Archwire Markers	100
Stainless Steel Archwires	101
Rhodium Aesthetic Stainless Steel Archwires	101
Stainless Steel Straight Lengths, Specialty and Braided Wire	102
Wilcock Original Australian Wire	103
Keyhole Looped Archwires	103
Lingual Wires	104
Intra-Oral Auxillaries	
Coil Spring	105
Ligature Wire, Kobayashi Hooks, Rotation Springs	106
Stops, Hooks and Springs	107
Vertical Slot (V-Slot) Accessories	108
Lip Bumpers	108
Palatal Bars	109
Bonded Lingual Retainers	110

Archforms



Form **A** Broad Medium

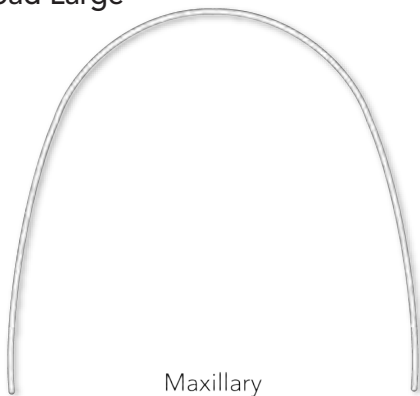


Maxillary



Mandibular

Form **B** Broad Large

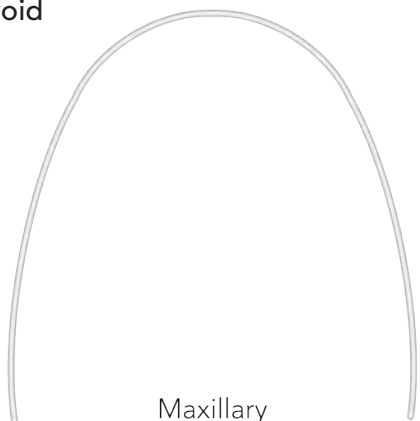


Maxillary

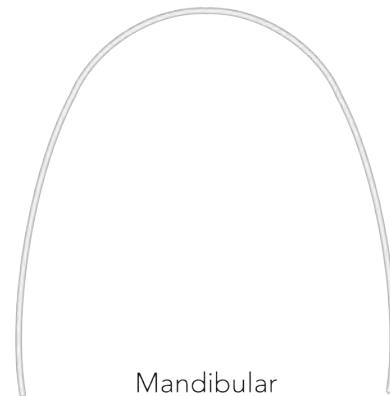


Mandibular

Form **C** Ovoid



Maxillary



Mandibular

Form **D** Universal



Universal

Archforms are symbolized by the pictograms below:



Medium Form



Ovoid Form



Large Form



Universal Form

Arch Dimensions are illustrated by the following pictograms:



Round



Square



Rectangular

Heat Activated Niti

Initialloy Round Heat Activated Niti Archwires

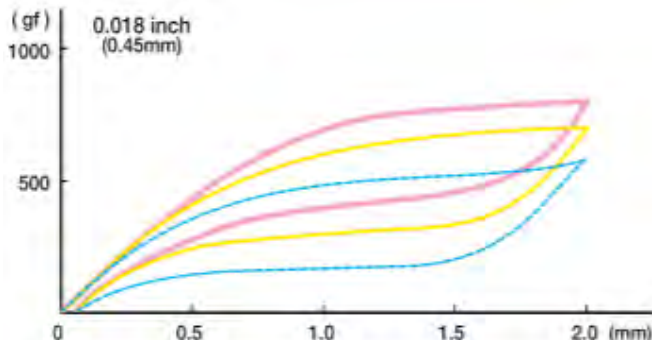
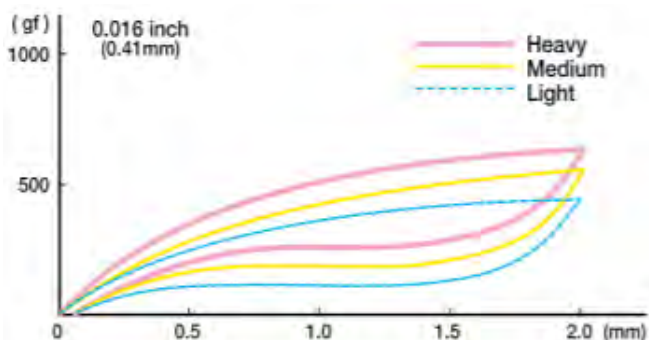


Initialloy body heat activated, superelastic archwires are great for all of your leveling and aligning needs. They bring comfort to the patient and efficiency to the practitioner.



Initialloy Round Heat Activated Niti Archwires

10 archwires per package		Form Broad Medium		Form Broad Large		Form Ovoid		Form Universal
		Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Universal Upper & Lower
Force	Dimension (in)	PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER
Light	.014	71-A1U0-0014	71-A1L0-0014	—	—	71-C1U0-0014	71-C1L0-0014	—
	.016	71-A1U0-0016	71-A1L0-0016	—	—	71-C1U0-0016	71-C1L0-0016	—
	.018	71-A1U0-0018	71-A1L0-0018	—	—	—	—	—
Medium	.012	71-A2U0-0012	71-A2L0-0012	—	—	—	—	—
	.014	71-A2U0-0014	71-A2L0-0014	71-B2U0-0014	71-B2L0-0014	71-C2U0-0014	71-C2L0-0014	—
	.016	71-A2U0-0016	71-A2L0-0016	71-B2U0-0016	71-B2L0-0016	71-C2U0-0016	71-C2L0-0016	—
	.018	71-A2U0-0018	71-A2L0-0018	71-B2U0-0018	71-B2L0-0018	71-C2U0-0018	71-C2L0-0018	—
	.020	71-A2U0-0020	71-A2L0-0020	—	—	71-C2U0-0020	71-C2L0-0020	—
Medium Dimpled	.014	71-A2UD-0014	71-A2LD-0014	71-B2UD-0014	71-B2LD-0014	71-C2UD-0014	71-C2LD-0014	—
	.016	71-A2UD-0016	71-A2LD-0016	71-B2UD-0016	71-B2LD-0016	71-C2UD-0016	71-C2LD-0016	—
	.018	71-A2UD-0018	71-A2LD-0018	71-B2UD-0018	71-B2LD-0018	71-C2UD-0018	71-C2LD-0018	—
Heavy	.014	71-A3U0-0014	71-A3L0-0014	—	—	71-C3U0-0014	71-C3L0-0014	—
	.016	71-A3U0-0016	71-A3L0-0016	—	—	71-C3U0-0016	71-C3L0-0016	—
	.018	71-A3U0-0018	71-A3L0-0018	—	—	71-C3U0-0018	71-C3L0-0018	—



Three Point Bend Chart



BioEdge Square and Rectangular Heat Activated Niti Archwires

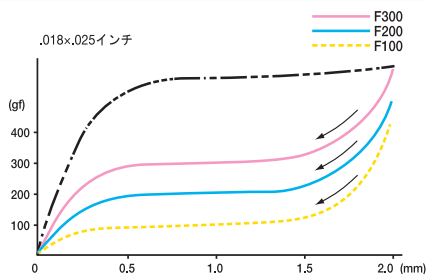


BioEdge shares the same body heat activated, true Superelasticity as our Initialloy, but offers it in either Square or Rectangular gauges. No matter what size, BioEdge only delivers the amount of force you choose. That means whether it is .016" x .016" or .021" X .028," if 200 grams of force is selected, then they both deliver the same 200 grams of force when deflected. That's the **Bio Edge**.



BioEdge Rectangular and Square Heat Activated Niti Archwires

10 archwires per package		Form Broad Medium		Form Broad Large		Form Ovoid		Form Universal
		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER
Force	Dimension (in)	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Universal Upper & Lower
80 g	.016 x .016	72-A1U0-1616	72-A1L0-1616	—	—	—	—	—
	.016 x .022	72-A1U0-1622	72-A1L0-1622	—	—	72-C1U0-1622	72-C1L0-1622	—
100 g	.020 x .020	72-A1U0-2020	72-A1L0-2020	—	—	—	—	—
	.021 x .028	72-A1U0-2128	72-A1L0-2128	—	—	—	—	—
160 g	.014 x .025	—	—	—	—	—	—	72-D200-1425
	.016 x .016	72-A2U0-1616	72-A2L0-1616	—	—	72-C2U0-1616	72-C2L0-1616	—
	.016 x .022	72-A2U0-1622	72-A2L0-1622	72-B2U0-1622	72-B2L0-1622	72-C2U0-1622	72-C2L0-1622	72-D200-1622
160 g Dimpled	.016 x .016	72-A2UD-1616	72-A2LD-1616	72-B2UD-1616	72-B2LD-1616	72-C2UD-1616	72-C2LD-1616	—
	.016 x .022	72-A2UD-1622	72-A2LD-1622	72-B2UD-1622	72-B2LD-1622	72-C2UD-1622	72-C2LD-1622	—
200 g	.017 X .025	72-A2U0-1725	72-A2L0-1725	72-B2U0-1725	72-B2L0-1725	72-C2U0-1725	72-C2L0-1725	—
	.018 X .018	72-A2U0-1818	72-A2L0-1818	—	—	72-C2U0-1818	72-C2L0-1818	—
	.018 X .025	72-A2U0-1825	72-A2L0-1825	72-B2U0-1825	72-B2L0-1825	72-C2U0-1825	72-C2L0-1825	72-D200-1825
	.019 X .025	72-A2U0-1925	72-A2L0-1925	72-B2U0-1925	72-B2L0-1925	—	—	—
	.020 X .020	72-A2U0-2020	72-A2L0-2020	72-B2U0-2020	72-B2L0-2020	72-C2U0-2020	72-C2L0-2020	—
200 g Dimpled	.021 X .028	72-A2U0-2128	72-A2L0-2128	—	—	—	—	—
	.017 X .025	72-A2UD-1725	72-A2LD-1725	72-B2UD-1725	72-B2LD-1725	72-C2UD-1725	72-C2LD-1725	—
240 g	.016 x .022	72-A3U0-1622	72-A3L0-1622	—	—	—	—	—
300 g	.017 X .025	72-A3U0-1725	72-A3L0-1725	—	—	—	—	—
	.018 X .018	72-A3U0-1818	72-A3L0-1818	—	—	—	—	—
	.018 X .025	72-A3U0-1825	72-A3L0-1825	—	—	—	—	—
	.020 X .020	72-A3U0-2020	72-A3L0-2020	—	—	—	—	—
	.021 X .028	72-A3U0-2128	72-A3L0-2128	—	—	—	—	—



Tomy Chart

Heat Activated Niti






BioActive Progressive Force Square and Rectangular Heat Activated Niti Archwires



BioActive takes Niti wire technology to the next level. These unique archwires deliver progressive force which is different in each segment of the arch. Each segment has its own specific level of force. This allows a larger wire gauge to be used earlier in treatment, with less archwire changes needed. BioActive is Niti efficiency at it's highest level.



BioActive Progressive Force Square and Rectangular Heat Activated Niti Archwires

 10 archwires per package Dimension (in)	Form  Broad Medium		Form  Broad Large		Form  Ovoid		Form  Universal
	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Universal Upper & Lower
	PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER
.016 x .016	70-A0U0-1616	70-A0L0-1616	—	—	70-C0U0-1616	70-C0L0-1616	—
.016 x .022	70-A0U0-1622	70-A0L0-1622	—	—	70-C0U0-1622	70-C0L0-1622	—
.018 x .018	70-A0U0-1818	70-A0L0-1818	70-B0U0-1818	70-B0L0-1818	70-C0U0-1818	70-C0L0-1818	—
.018 x .025	70-A0U0-1825	70-A0L0-1825	—	—	70-C0U0-1825	70-C0L0-1825	—
.019 x .025	70-A0U0-1925	70-A0L0-1925	70-B0U0-1925	70-B0L0-1925	70-C0U0-1925	70-C0L0-1925	—
.020 x .020	70-A0U0-2020	70-A0L0-2020	70-B0U0-2020	70-B0L0-2020	70-C0U0-2020	70-C0L0-2020	—
.021 x .028	70-A0U0-2128	70-A0L0-2128	—	—	—	—	—
.016 x .022 Dimpled	70-A0UD-1622	70-A0LD-1622	70-B0UD-1622	70-B0LD-1622	70-C0UD-1622	70-C0LD-1622	—
.018 x .018 Dimpled	70-A0UD-1818	70-A0LD-1818	70-B0UD-1818	70-B0LD-1818	70-C0UD-1818	70-C0LD-1818	—
.020 x .020 Dimpled	70-A0UD-2020	70-A0LD-2020	70-B0UD-2020	70-B0LD-2020	70-C0UD-2020	70-C0LD-2020	—

BioActive is a shape memory archwire exerting progressive forces from the midline to the posterior region. Optimal force is adapted to the anatomy of the specific tooth to be moved. Force ranges Include:



- Arches .016 x .016 and .016 x .022
from 80 g on incisors up to 240 g on molars
- Arches .018 x .018 to .021 x .028
from 100 g on incisors up to 300 g on molars

In order to best use shape memory, cool the archwire before insertion.



Rhodium Aesthetic Niti

Rhodium Aesthetic Initialloy and BioActive Archwires



Rh Hi Aesthetic

GC Orthodontics has introduced the first permanently aesthetic line of archwires. Our ultra high quality Initialloy and BioActive heat activated Niti wires are available now in Rhodium. Rhodium is ionized into the metal to make these wires super aesthetic, and since the treatment is not a coating, it does not wear, chip or peel. It stays aesthetic throughout treatment, just like our Rhodium Legend twin and Rhodium Experience self-ligating brackets do. Beauty and efficiency for your practice.



Rhodium Stainless Steel wire can be found on **Page 101** of this catalog.

Rhodium Aesthetic Initialloy and BioActive Archwires

10 archwires per package		Form Broad Medium		Form Broad Large		Form Ovoid		Form Universal
		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER
Dimension	Wire Type	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Universal Upper & Lower
.014	Initialloy	76-A2U0-0014	76-A2L0-0014	76-B2U0-0014	76-B2L0-0014	76-C2U0-0014	76-C2L0-0014	—
.016	Initialloy	76-A2U0-0016	76-A2L0-0016	76-B2U0-0016	76-B2L0-0016	76-C2U0-0016	76-C2L0-0016	—
.018	Initialloy	76-A2U0-0018	76-A2L0-0018	76-B2U0-0018	76-B2L0-0018	76-C2U0-0018	76-C2L0-0018	—
.014 x .025	BioActive	—	—	—	—	—	—	74-D000-1425
.016 x .022	BioActive	74-A0U0-1622	74-A0L0-1622	74-B0U0-1622	74-B0L0-1622	74-C0U0-1622	74-C0L0-1622	74-D000-1622
.018 x .018	BioActive	74-A0U0-1818	74-A0L0-1818	74-B0U0-1818	74-B0L0-1818	74-C0U0-1818	74-C0L0-1818	—
.018 x .025	BioActive	—	—	—	—	—	—	74-D000-1825
.019 x .025	BioActive	74-A0U0-1925	74-A0L0-1925	74-B0U0-1925	74-B0L0-1925	74-C0U0-1925	74-C0L0-1925	—
.020 x .020	BioActive	74-A0U0-2020	74-A0L0-2020	74-B0U0-2020	74-B0L0-2020	74-C0U0-2020	74-C0L0-2020	—



Our Rhodium archwires are the perfect complement to GC Orthodontics' Premium Self-Ligating and Twin Aesthetic brackets



EXPERIENCE ceramic



Chic



EXPERIENCE metal Rhodium



LEGEND Rhodium



Shape Memory Niti



SM (Shape Memory) Superelastic Niti Archwires



Nickel Titanium (NiTi) archwires revolutionized orthodontics by delivering light, continuous forces throughout the arch. GC Orthodontic's SM Niti is the classic form of this wire that orthodontists have trusted for so long. It is available in a wide variety of dimensions and our two most popular archforms.



SM Niti Archwires

10 archwires per package	Form  Broad Medium		Form  Ovoid		15' SPOOL
	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	
Dimension (in)	PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER
.012	77-A0U0-0012	77-A0L0-0012	77-C0U0-0012	77-C0L0-0012	77-S000-0012
.014	77-A0U0-0014	77-A0L0-0014	77-C0U0-0014	77-C0L0-0014	77-S000-0014
.016	77-A0U0-0016	77-A0L0-0016	77-C0U0-0016	77-C0L0-0016	77-S000-0016
.018	77-A0U0-0018	77-A0L0-0018	77-C0U0-0018	77-C0L0-0018	—
.020	77-A0U0-0020	77-A0L0-0020	77-C0U0-0020	77-C0L0-0020	—
.014 x .025	77-A0U0-1425	77-A0L0-1425	77-C0U0-1425	77-C0L0-1425	—
.016 x .016	77-A0U0-1616	77-A0L0-1616	77-C0U0-1616	77-C0L0-1616	—
.016 x .022	77-A0U0-1622	77-A0L0-1622	77-C0U0-1622	77-C0L0-1622	—
.016 x .025	77-A0U0-1625	77-A0L0-1625	—	—	—
.017 x .025	77-A0U0-1725	77-A0L0-1725	77-C0U0-1725	77-C0L0-1725	—
.018 x .018	77-A0U0-1818	77-A0L0-1818	77-C0U0-1818	77-C0L0-1818	—
.018 x .025	77-A0U0-1825	77-A0L0-1825	77-C0U0-1825	77-C0L0-1825	—
.019 x .025	77-A0U0-1925	77-A0L0-1925	77-C0U0-1925	77-C0L0-1925	—
.020 x .020	77-A0U0-2020	77-A0L0-2020	77-C0U0-2020	77-C0L0-2020	—
.021 x .025	77-A0U0-2125	77-A0L0-2125	77-C0U0-2125	77-C0L0-2125	—

Reverse Curve of Spee Niti Archwires



Reverse Curve Archwires

10 archwires per package	PART NUMBER	
	Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower
Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER	
.014	77-G0U0-0014	77-G0L0-0014
.016	77-G0U0-0016	77-G0L0-0016
.018	77-G0U0-0018	77-G0L0-0018
.020	—	77-G0L0-0020
.016 x .016	77-G0U0-1616	77-G0L0-1616
.016 x .022	77-G0U0-1622	77-G0L0-1622
.017 x .025	77-G0U0-1725	77-G0L0-1725
.019 x .025	77-G0U0-1925	77-G0L0-1925

TMA/Beta-Titanium







Titanium-Molybdenum Alloy (TMA/Beta Titanium) Archwires



GCOA's Beta-Titanium archwires greatly reduce the risk of breakage often inherent in other Beta-Titanium archwires by processing them in smaller batches allowing for tighter quality control measures. Tests show that GCOA offers Beta-Titanium wire with greater bendability, smoother surfaces, and less breakage. So relax while our Beta-Titanium takes on the stress of the working phase of your case with ease.




Titanium-Molybdenum Alloy (TMA/Beta-Titanium) Archwires


10 archwires per package	Form  Broad Medium		Form  Broad Large		Form  Ovoid		Form  Universal
	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Universal Upper & Lower
Dimension	PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER
.016	73-A2U0-0016	73-A2L0-0016	73-B2U0-0016	73-B2L0-0016	---	---	---
.018	73-A2U0-0018	73-A2L0-0018	73-B2U0-0018	73-B2L0-0018	---	---	---
.016 x .022	73-A0U0-1622	73-A0L0-1622	73-B0U0-1622	73-B0L0-1622	73-C0U0-1622	73-C0L0-1622	---
.017 x .025	73-A0U0-1725	73-A0L0-1725	73-B0U0-1725	73-B0L0-1725	73-C0U0-1725	73-C0L0-1725	---
.018 x .025	73-A0U0-1825	73-A0L0-1825	---	---	---	---	---
.019 x .025	73-A0U0-1925	73-A0L0-1925	73-B0U0-1925	73-B0L0-1925	73-C0U0-1925	73-C0L0-1925	---
.021 x .025	73-A0U0-2125	73-A0L0-2125	---	---	---	---	---

Beta-Titanium Pre-Torqued Archwires


Form  Universal

	10 archwires per package	PART NUMBER
	Dimension (inches)	Universal/Upper & Lower
	.017 x .025	73-D00P-1725

Beta-Titanium 14" Straight Lengths (10 per tube)

	10 archwires per package	PART NUMBER
	Dimension (inches)	Universal/Upper & Lower
	.017 x .025	73-L000-1725

Beta-Titanium Keyhole Retraction Archwires (5 per package)

	10 archwires per package	PART NUMBER	
	Dimension (inches)	017 x .025	019 x .025
	24 mm	73-K240-1725	---
	26 mm	73-K260-1725	---
	28 mm	73-K280-1725	73-K280-1925
	30 mm	73-K300-1725	73-K300-1925
	32 mm	73-K320-1725	73-K320-1925
	34 mm	73-K340-1725	73-K340-1925
	36 mm	73-K360-1725	73-K360-1925
	.38 mm	73-K380-1725	73-K380-1925
	40 mm	73-K400-1725	73-K400-1925
	42 mm	73-K420-1725	73-K420-1925
	44 mm	73-K440-1725	73-K440-1925

Copper Niti

Copper (Cu) Niti Archwires





The unique combination of copper, chromium and nickel titanium alloys provides convenience, safety and reliable forces over extended periods. Copper NiTi wires allow for early engagement, without deformation, while also providing continuous, gentle unloading forces optimal for alignment. It is available in both T1 (27°) and T2 (35°) options.

T1 (27°) Copper Niti generates constant unloading forces designed to generate rapid tooth movement. The loading force is lower than other super-elastic wires, due to the low hysteresis unique to the copper alloy, while unloading forces are comparable to traditional super-elastic niti wires.

T2 (35°) Copper Niti generates medium, constant force levels until the wire has fully recovered to its original shape. Ligation is easier with full-size archwires because of lower loading forces. This wire is ideal for early engagement of full-size wires and sustained unloading forces at body temperature.



Copper (Cu) Niti Archwires

10 archwires per package	Form  Broad Medium				Form  Ovoid	
	PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER		PART NUMBER	
Dimension (inches)	T1 (27°)		T2 (35°)		T1 (27°)	
	Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower	Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower	Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower
.013	79-ACU1-0013	79-ACL1-0013	—	—	79-CCU1-0013	79-CCL1-0013
.014	79-ACU1-0014	79-ACL1-0014	—	—	79-CCU1-0014	79-CCL1-0014
.016	79-ACU1-0016	79-ACL1-0016	—	—	79-CCU1-0016	79-CCL1-0016
.018	79-ACU1-0018	79-ACL1-0018	—	—	79-CCU1-0018	79-CCL1-0018
.014 x .025	79-ACU1-1425	79-ACL1-1425	—	—	—	—
.016 x .022	—	—	79-ACU2-1622	79-ACL2-1622	—	—
.016 x .025	79-ACU1-1625	79-ACL1-1625	—	—	—	—
.017 x .017	—	—	79-ACU2-1717	79-ACL2-1717	—	—
.017 x .025	—	—	79-ACU2-1725	79-ACL2-1725	—	—
.018 x .025	—	—	79-ACU2-1825	79-ACL2-1825	—	—
.019 x .025	—	—	79-ACU2-1925	79-ACL2-1925	—	—
.020 x .020	—	—	79-ACU2-2020	79-ACL2-2020	—	—
.021 x .025	—	—	79-ACU2-2125	79-ACL2-2125	—	—

Archwire Markers

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Archwire Marking Pencils (Red tip)	100/pkg.	55-0125-0025



Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel Archwires



Available in a wide variety of sizes, GC Orthodontics Stainless Steel wire is exactly what you expect - high quality, predictable performance in a variety of dimensions and archforms.



GC Orthodontics also offers a variety of sizes in Rhodium treated archwires, giving you and your patient function and aesthetics.

Stainless Steel Archwires

10 archwires per package	Form Broad Medium		Form Broad Large		Form Ovoid		Form Standard	
	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower	Maxillary Upper	Mandibular Lower
Dimension								
.012	78-A2U0-0012	78-A2L0-0012	—	—	—	—	—	—
.012 HT	78-A4U0-0012	78-A4L0-0012	—	—	—	—	—	—
.014	78-A2U0-0014	78-A2L0-0014	—	—	78-C2U0-0014	78-C2L0-0014	—	—
.016	78-A2U0-0016	78-A2L0-0016	78-B2U0-0016	78-B2L0-0016	78-C2U0-0016	78-C2L0-0016	78-E2UB-0016*	—
.018	78-A2U0-0018	78-A2L0-0018	78-B2U0-0018	78-B2L0-0018	78-C2U0-0018	78-C2L0-0018	78-E2UB-0018*	—
.020	78-A2U0-0020	78-A2L0-0020	—	—	78-C2U0-0020	78-C2L0-0020	78-E2U0-0020*	—
.016 x .016	78-A2U0-1616	78-A2L0-1616	—	—	78-C2U0-1616	78-C2L0-1616	—	—
.016 x .022	78-A2U0-1622	78-A2L0-1622	78-B2U0-1622	78-B2L0-1622	78-C2U0-1622	78-C2L0-1622	—	—
.016 x .022 HT	—	—	—	—	78-C3U0-1622	78-C3L0-1622	78-E4U0-1622	78-E4L0-1622
.017 x .025	78-A2U0-1725	78-A2L0-1725	78-B2U0-1725	78-B2L0-1725	78-C2U0-1725	78-C2L0-1725	—	—
.018 x .018	78-A2U0-1818	78-A2L0-1818	—	—	78-C2U0-1818	78-C2L0-1818	—	—
.018 x .022	—	—	—	—	78-C2U0-1822	78-C2L0-1822	—	—
.018 x .022 HT	—	—	—	—	78-C4U0-1822	78-C4L0-1822	78-E4U0-1822	78-E4L0-1822
.018 x .025	78-A2U0-1825	78-A2L0-1825	78-B2U0-1825	78-B2L0-1825	78-C2U0-1825	78-C2L0-1825	—	—
.018 x .025 HT	—	—	—	—	—	—	78-E4U0-1825	78-E4L0-1825
.019 x .025	78-A2U0-1925	78-A2L0-1925	78-B2U0-1925	78-B2L0-1925	78-C2U0-1925	78-C2L0-1925	—	—
.020 x .020	78-A2U0-2020	78-A2L0-2020	—	—	—	—	—	—
.021 x .025	78-A2U0-2125	78-A2L0-2125	—	—	—	—	—	—

(HT = High Tensile)

*(25 wires per pkg.)

Rhodium Stainless Steel Archwires



Form Broad Medium

Aesthetic


Rhodium Stainless Steel Archwires

10 archwires per package	PART NUMBER	
	Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower
Dimension (inches)		
.014	79-A2U0-0014	79-A2L0-0014
.016	79-A2U0-0016	79-A2L0-0016
.018	79-A2U0-0018	79-A2L0-0018
.016 x .016	79-A2U0-1616	79-A2L0-1616
.016 x .022	79-A2U0-1622	79-A2L0-1622
.017 x .025	79-A2U0-1725	79-A2L0-1725
.018 x .025	79-A2U0-1825	79-A2L0-1825
.019 x .025	79-A2U0-1925	79-A2L0-1925




Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel 14" Straight Lengths

	Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER	Quantity
	.016	78-L200-0016	50 straight lengths per tube
	.016 x .022	78-L200-1622	10 straight lengths per tube
	.019 x .025	78-L200-1925	10 straight lengths per tube




Stainless Steel Lab Wire 14" Straight Lengths

	Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER	Quantity
	.028	78-L200-0028	20 straight lengths per tube
	.030	78-L200-0030	20 straight lengths per tube
	.036	78-L200-0036	20 straight lengths per tube
	.040	78-L200-0040	20 straight lengths per tube
	.045	78-L200-0045	20 straight lengths per tube




Stainless Steel Posted Arches

	10 archwires per package	Distance	PART NUMBER	Quantity
	.019 x .025	30 mm	78-A30M-1925	10 per package
		32 mm	78-A32M-1925	10 per package
		34 mm	78-A34M-1925	10 per package
		36 mm	78-A36M-1925	10 per package
		38 mm	78-A38M-1925	10 per package
		40 mm	78-A40M-1925	10 per package

Multiflex 8-strand Stainless Steel Archwires

			Form  Broad Medium	
	10 archwires per package		PART NUMBER	Quantity
	Dimension (inches)		Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower
	.016 x .022		78-AMU0-1622	78-AML0-1622
	.017 x .025		78-AMU0-1725	78-AML0-1725
	.018 x .025		78-AMU0-1825	78-AML0-1825
	.019 x .025		78-AMU0-1925	78-AML0-1925
	.021 x .025		78-AMU0-2125	78-AML0-2125

Pentaflex rectangular coaxial wire (5 strands twisted around a central core)

			Form  Broad Medium	
	10 per tube	Description	PART NUMBER	
	Dimension (inches)	14" straight lengths	Maxillary/Upper	Mandibular/Lower
	.0175	78-LP00-0175	78-APU0-0175	78-APL0-0175
	.0195	78-LP00-0195	—	—
	.0215	78-LP00-0215	—	—




Wilcock Original Australian Wire



Wilcock Australian wire is a high tensile strength archwire, that has been a household name in orthodontics for over 50 years. These wires are well known for their resilience and ability to withstand masticatory forces, as well as being able to maintain their shape even when auxiliaries and elastics are used. The Regular and Regular Plus are easily formed and are excellent wires for general use and utility wires. The Special and Special Plus wires are ideal for bite opening and where high resilience is required.



Wilcock Original Australian Wire

 Dimension (inches)	25' Spool				14" straight lengths
	PART NUMBER				Mandibular/Lower
	Regular ●	Regular Plus ●	Special ●	Special Plus ●	
.014	78-S100-0014	—	—	78-S400-0014	78-L30A-0014
.016	78-S100-0016	78-S200-0016	78-S300-0016	78-S400-0016	78-L30A-0016
.018	78-S100-0018	—	—	78-S400-0018	78-L30A-0018

Stainless Steel Keyhole Arches

Looped archwires are offered in a range of sizes to accommodate most patients upper and lower arches, locating the loops between the lateral and cuspid. Anterior and posterior segments can be manipulated by activating the loops independently or in unison. Looped archwires offer excellent versatility for a variety of applications, such as anterior intrusion, space closure, elastic engagement, anterior retraction, etc.

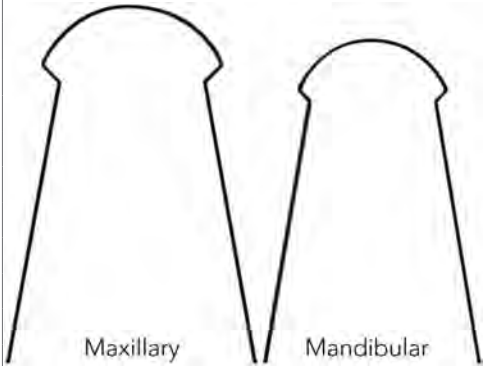
Stainless Steel Keyhole Arches (10 per package)

2 Loop				4 Loop			
PART NUMBER				PART NUMBER			
Distance	.016 x .022	.017 x .025	.019 x .025	.016 x .022	.017 x .025	.019 x .025	.021 x .025
22 mm	78-K220-1622	78-K220-1725	78-K220-1925	78-J220-1622	78-J220-1725	78-J220-1925	78-J220-2125
24 mm	78-K240-1622	78-K240-1725	78-K240-1925	78-J240-1622	78-J240-1725	78-J240-1925	78-J240-2125
26 mm	78-K260-1622	78-K260-1725	78-K260-1925	78-J260-1622	78-J260-1725	78-J260-1925	78-J260-2125
28 mm	78-K280-1622	78-K280-1725	78-K280-1925	78-J280-1622	78-J280-1725	78-J280-1925	78-J280-2125
30 mm	78-K300-1622	78-K300-1725	78-K300-1925	78-J300-1622	78-J300-1725	78-J300-1925	78-J300-2125
32 mm	78-K320-1622	78-K320-1725	78-K320-1925	78-J320-1622	78-J320-1725	78-J320-1925	78-J320-2125
34 mm	78-K340-1622	78-K340-1725	78-K340-1925	78-J340-1622	78-J340-1725	78-J340-1925	78-J340-2125
36 mm	78-K360-1622	78-K360-1725	78-K360-1925	78-J360-1622	78-J360-1725	78-J360-1925	78-J360-2125
38 mm	78-K380-1622	78-K380-1725	78-K380-1925	78-J380-1622	78-J380-1725	78-J380-1925	78-J380-2125
40 mm	78-K400-1622	78-K400-1725	78-K400-1925	78-J400-1622	78-J400-1725	78-J400-1925	78-J400-2125
42 mm	78-K420-1622	78-K420-1725	78-K420-1925	78-J420-1622	78-J420-1725	78-J420-1925	78-J420-2125
44 mm	78-K440-1622	78-K440-1725	78-K440-1925	78-J440-1622	78-J440-1725	78-J440-1925	78-J440-2125

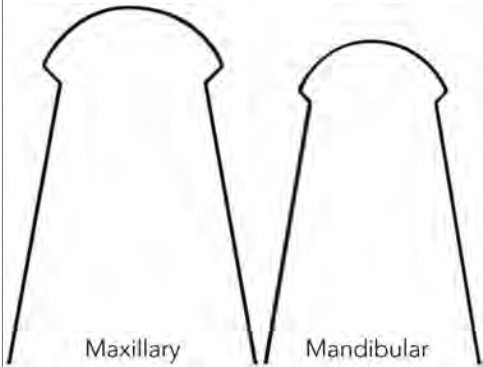
Lingual Archwires

Lingual Arches (Preformed Mushroom Shape)

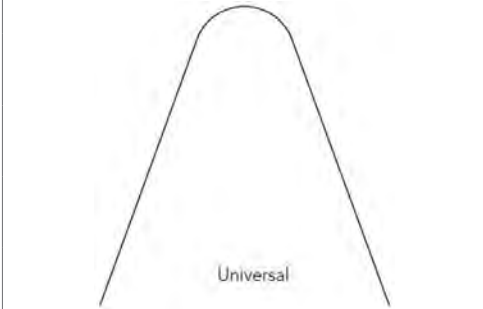
Nickel Titanium Lingual Arches (Preformed Mushroom Shape)

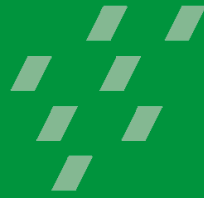
5 archwires per package	Maxillary/Upper		Mandibular/Lower	
	Size/Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER	Size/Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER
 <p>Maxillary Mandibular</p>	Small 32mm .010	77-P0U1-0010	Small 27mm .010	77-P0L1-0010
	Small 32mm .013	77-P0U1-0013	Small 27mm .013	77-P0L1-0013
	Small 32mm .016	77-P0U1-0016	Small 27mm .016	77-P0L1-0016
	Small 32mm .016 X .022	77-P0U1-1622	Small 27mm .016 X .022	77-P0L1-1622
	Medium 33.5mm .010	77-P0U2-0010	Medium 30mm .010	77-P0L2-0010
	Medium 33.5mm .013	77-P0U2-0013	Medium 30mm .013	77-P0L2-0013
	Medium 33.5mm .016	77-P0U2-0016	Medium 30mm .016	77-P0L2-0016
	Medium 33.5mm .016 x .022	77-P0U2-1622	Medium 30mm .016 x .022	77-P0L2-1622
	Large 36mm .010	77-P0U3-0010	Large 31mm .010	77-P0L3-0010
	Large 36mm .013	77-P0U3-0013	Large 31mm .013	77-P0L3-0013
	Large 36mm .016	77-P0U3-0016	Large 31mm .016	77-P0L3-0016
	Large 36mm .016 x .022	77-P0U3-1622	Large 31mm .016 x .022	77-P0L3-1622

Thermal (Heat Activated) Nickel Titanium Lingual Arches (Preformed Mushroom Shape)

5 archwires per package	Maxillary/Upper		Mandibular/Lower	
	Size/Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER	Size/Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER
 <p>Maxillary Mandibular</p>	Small 32mm .016	77-Q0U1-0016	Small 27mm .016	77-Q0L1-0016
	Small 32mm .016 X .022	77-Q0U1-1622	Small 27mm .016 X .022	77-Q0L1-1622
	Small 32mm .017 X .017	77-Q0U1-1717	Small 32mm .017 X .017	77-Q0L1-1717
	Small 32mm .017 X .025	77-Q0U1-1725	Small 32mm .017 X .025	77-Q0L1-1725
	Medium 33.5mm .016	77-Q0U2-0016	Medium 30mm .016	77-Q0L2-0016
	Medium 33.5mm .016 X .022	77-Q0U2-1622	Medium 30mm .016 X .022	77-Q0L2-1622
	Medium 33.5mm .017 X .017	77-Q0U2-1717	Medium 33.5mm .017 X .017	77-Q0L2-1717
	Medium 33.5mm .017 X .025	77-Q0U2-1725	Medium 33.5mm .017 X .025	77-Q0L2-1725
	Large 36mm .016	77-Q0U3-0016	Large 31mm .016	77-Q0L3-0016
	Large 36mm .016 X .022	77-Q0U3-1622	Large 31mm .016 X .022	77-Q0L3-1622
	Large 36mm .017 X .017	77-Q0U3-1717	Large 36mm .017 X .017	77-Q0L3-1717
	Large 36mm .017 X .025	77-Q0U3-1725	Large 36mm .017 X .025	77-Q0L3-1725

Nickel Titanium Universal Lingual Arches


5 archwires per package	Upper & Lower/Universal	
	Size/Dimension (inches)	PART NUMBER
 <p>Universal</p>	X-Large .012	77-P0B4-0012
	X-Large .014	77-P0B4-0014
	X-Large .016	77-P0B4-0016
	X-Large .016 x .022	77-P0B4-1622




Coil Spring

Coil Spring

Initialloy and Niti Open Coil Spring

	Description	PART NUMBER
	INITIALLOY Open Coil Spring, Medium Force (150g), 15" spool	60-0144-0000
	Standard Niti Open Coil Spring (.010 x .030), 15" spool	60-0140-0013


Stainless Steel Coil Spring

	Description	PART NUMBER
	Stainless Steel Open Coil Spring (.010 x .030), 3' spool/91cm	61-0140-0013
	Stainless Steel Open Coil Spring (.010 x .040), 3' spool/91cm	61-0140-0014
	Stainless Steel Closed Coil Spring (.010 x .030), 3' spool/91cm	61-0240-0013




(These springs are available in 7 inch lengths and contain three per tube)

Initialloy Stop Wound Open Spring

	Description	Lumen	Force	Color	PART NUMBER
	Extra-Light	.035"	50 g	Black	60-0112-0000
	Light	.035"	100 g	Blue	60-0113-0000
	Medium	.035"	150 g	Yellow	60-0114-0000
	Medium	.045"	150 g	Yellow	60-0114-0045
	Heavy	.036"	200 g	Red	60-0115-0000



Initialloy Open Spring (15mm long. Can be compressed to 3 mm and will exert a calibrated force until they recover their initial length)


	Description/Quantity	Force	Color	PART NUMBER
	Light (10/pkg)	100 g	Blue	60-0123-0000
	Medium (10/pk)	150 g	Yellow	60-0124-0000



Initialloy Closed Spring with Eyelets

	Description/Quantity	Force	Color	PART NUMBER
	Light (10/pkg)	100 g	Blue	60-0223-0000
	Medium (10/pkg)	150 g	Yellow	60-0224-0000
	Heavy (10/pkg)	200 g	Red	60-0225-0000
	Incisors Retraction (10/pkg)	300 g	White	60-0227-0000

Initialloy Closed Spring with Ligature

	Description	Force	Color	PART NUMBER
	Medium (10/pkg)	150 g	Yellow	60-0234-0000
	Heavy (10/pkg)	200 g	Red	60-0235-0000

Stainless Steel Accessories

Ligature Wire



Preformed Ligature Wire - Long



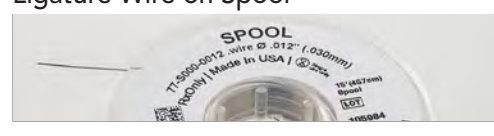
Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
.008	600/pkg	67-0110-0008
.009	600/pkg	67-0110-0009
.010	600/pkg	67-0110-0010
.011	600/pkg	67-0110-0011
.012	600/pkg	67-0110-0012

Preformed Ligature Wire - Short



Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
.010 Preformed - Short	1000/pkg	67-0210-0010
.010 Preformed - Short - Angulated	1000/pkg	67-0211-0010
.012 Aesthetic (Tooth Color)	100/pkg	67-0140-0012

Ligature Wire on Spool

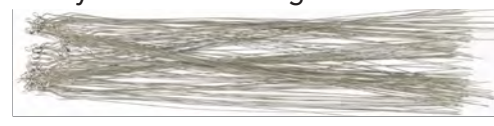


Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
.010 Ligature Wire on Spool	70g spool	67-0300-0010

Kobayashi Hooks

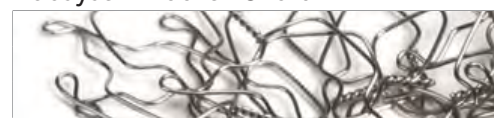


Kobayashi Hooks - Long



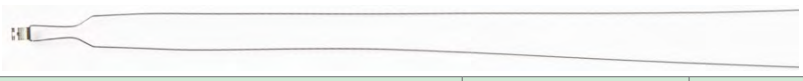
Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
.012 Kobayashi Hook	100/pkg	67-0120-0012
.014 Kobayashi Hook	100/pkg	67-0120-0014

Kobayashi Hooks - Short



Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
.012 Kobayashi Hook Short Pre-twisted	100/pkg	67-0220-0012
.014 Kobayashi Hook Short Pre-twisted	200/pkg	67-0220-0014

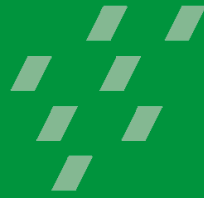
Rotation Springs



Steiner Wedges




Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
Small .011" by 10	10/pkg	69-1510-0000
Long .011" by 10	10/pkg	69-1520-0000



Stops, Hooks and Separating Springs




Stops, Hooks and Springs

	Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	T Bar Crimpable Surgical Hook Universal	10/pkg	66-0110-0001
	Crimpable Open Hook - straight .018"	10/pkg	66-0111-0008
	Crimpable Curved Arch Hook	20/pkg	66-0110-0003
	Crimpable stop	20/pkg	66-0120-0002
	.018" x .025" Crimpable stop	10/pkg	66-0121-0004
	.022" x .028" Crimpable stop	10/pkg	66-0122-0004
	.018" Sliding Sugical Ball Hook,, 2mm	10/pkg	66-0211-0015
	.022" Sliding Sugical Ball Hook, 2mm	10/pkg	66-0212-0015
	.018" Sliding Post for elastics, 2mm	40/pkg	66-0211-0011
	.022" Sliding Post for elastics, 2mm	40/pkg	66-0212-0011
	.018" x .025" Arch Hook Curved, Slide-on	10/pkg	66-0214-0009
	Turbo Stop Small Round (fits .012 - .018 wire)	25/pkg	66-0124-0014
	Turbo Stop Large Square/Rectangular (fits .014x.025 - .019x.025)	25/pkg	66-0125-0014
	Facebow Stops .045' Pkg/2	2/pkg	66-0223-0013
	Neet Niti Springs .018 Small	25/pkg	69-3710-0000
	Neet Niti Springs .018 Large	25/pkg	69-3720-0000

Stainless Steel Accessories

Accessories for Vertical Slot (V-Slot) Brackets

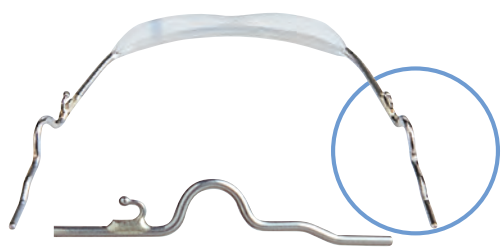
Accessories for Vertical Slot (V-Slot) Brackets

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	V-Slot Hook (T-Pin)	50/pkg	69-1410-0000
	V-Slot Rotation Springs - RIGHT	10/pkg	69-242R-0000
	V-Slot Rotation Springs - LEFT	10/pkg	69-242L-0000
	Uprighting Springs - RIGHT	10/pkg	69-243R-0000
	Uprighting Springs - LEFT	10/pkg	69-243L-0000

Lip Bumpers


Lip Bumper Natural 1

Designed to perfection, this lip bumper features a sizing loop and a hook. Its acrylic small translucent molding protects the patient's lips. Available in 7 sizes.

	Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 0	each	63-1100-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 1	each	63-1101-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 2	each	63-1102-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 3	each	63-1103-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 4	each	63-1104-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 5	each	63-1105-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 1 Size 6	each	63-1106-0000


Lip Bumper Natural 2

Designed to perfection, this lip bumper features a sizing loop but no hook. Its acrylic translucent molding protects the patient's lips. Available in 6 sizes.

	Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Lip Bumper Natural 2 UNIV	each	63-31UN-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 2 Size 1	each	63-3100-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 2 Size 2	each	63-3101-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 2 Size 3	each	63-3102-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 2 Size 4	each	63-3103-0000
	Lip Bumper Natural 2 Size 5	each	63-3104-0000

Nylon protected Lip Bumper

The thinness of the Nylon makes the adjustment of the appliance easier. Available in two sizes.

	Size/Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Lip Bumper Size 2 with hook	each	63-4102-0000
	Lip Bumper Size 3 with hook	each	63-4103-0000



Palatal Bars

Made from very resilient .036" stainless steel wire. Accurately formed posterior arms make insertion into the sheaths and removal easier. Available with a mesial or distal loop. Also available with 45° angulated ends. Sold in packs of 5.

Mesial Loop Palatal Bars (5/pkg)

	Size	PART NUMBER	Size	PART NUMBER
	35	64-0M11-0035	47	64-0M11-0047
	37	64-0M11-0037	49	64-0M11-0049
	39	64-0M11-0039	51	64-0M11-0051
	41	64-0M11-0041	53	64-0M11-0053
	43	64-0M11-0043	55	64-0M11-0055
	45	64-0M11-0045	---	---

Mesial Loop Palatal Bars, 45° Angulated Ends (5/pkg)

	Size	PART NUMBER	Size	PART NUMBER
	35	64-0M12-0035	47	64-0M12-0047
	37	64-0M12-0037	49	64-0M12-0049
	39	64-0M12-0039	51	64-0M12-0051
	41	64-0M12-0041	53	64-0M12-0053
	43	64-0M12-0043	55	64-0M12-0055
	45	64-0M12-0045	---	---

Distal Loop Palatal Bars (5/pkg)

	Size	PART NUMBER	Size	PART NUMBER
	35	64-0D11-0035	47	64-0D11-0047
	37	64-0D11-0037	49	64-0D11-0049
	39	64-0D11-0039	51	64-0D11-0051
	41	64-0D11-0041	53	64-0D11-0053
	43	64-0D11-0043	55	64-0D11-0055
	45	64-0D11-0045	---	---

Lingual Sheaths

Lingual Sheaths can be found on page 82 and page 89 of this catalog.






Preformed Lingual Retainers


Preformed Lingual Retainers

Made from low temper surgical grade stainless steel. They are easy to adapt to the patient's lingual arch shape. These bestsellers feature a mesh base for improved light curing. Sold individually


Cuspid-Cuspid - Solid Bases

	Size	PART NUMBER	Size	PART NUMBER
	30	65-1330-0000	35	65-1335-0000
	31	65-1331-0000	36	65-1336-0000
	32	65-1332-0000	37	65-1337-0000
	33	65-1333-0000	38	65-1338-0000
	34	65-1334-0000	39	65-1339-0000


Cuspid-Cuspid - Mesh Bases (Light Curing)

	Size	PART NUMBER	Size	PART NUMBER
	30	65-0330-0000	35	65-0335-0000
	31	65-0331-0000	36	65-0336-0000
	32	65-0332-0000	37	65-0337-0000
	33	65-0333-0000	38	65-0338-0000
	34	65-0334-0000	39	65-0339-0000

Central-Central - Solid Bases

	Size	PART NUMBER
	Size 1 - Small	65-1101-0000
	Size 2 - Medium	65-1102-0000
	Size 3 - Large	65-1103-0000

Central-Central - Mesh Bases (Light Curing)

	Size	PART NUMBER
	Size 1 - Small	65-0101-0000
	Size 2 - Medium	65-0102-0000
	Size 3 - Large	65-0103-0000



Elastics and Elastomerics



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Elastics and Elastomerics

Elastics	113
Elastomerics	114
Colored Elastomeric Ligature Ties	114
Colored Elastomeric Chain	114
GC Ortho Super Chain	115
Separators	115
Elastomeric Thread	115
Archwire Sleeve/Bumper Tubing	115
Rotation Wedges	115

ORCHESTRA ELASTICS



LATEX ELASTICS

SIZE \ FORCE		LIGHT	MEDIUM	HEAVY	EXTRA HEAVY
		2.5 oz	4.0 oz	6.0 oz	8.5 oz
1/8"	LATEX	Harp 	Xylophone 	Tuba 	
		PART NUMBER	85-0321-0000	85-0331-0000	85-0341-0000
3/16"	LATEX	Tambourine 	Piano 	Trumpet 	Trombone
		PART NUMBER	85-0421-0000	85-0431-0000	85-0441-0000
1/4"	LATEX	Oboe 	Flute 	Baritone 	French Horn
		PART NUMBER	85-0621-0000	85-0631-0000	85-0641-0000
5/16"	LATEX	Cello 	Clarinet 	Saxophone 	Guitar
		PART NUMBER	85-0821-0000	85-0831-0000	85-0841-0000
3/8"	LATEX	Cymbals 	Tympani 		Violin
		PART NUMBER	85-1021-0000	85-1031-0000	

*All latex elastics are 5,000 total elastics per package (50 patient packs with 100 elastics per pack)

NEON COLORED ELASTICS

SIZE \ FORCE		MEDIUM	HEAVY
		4 oz	6 oz
3/16"	NEON COLORED LATEX	Piano 	Trumpet
		PART NUMBER	85-0431-1111
1/4"	NEON COLORED LATEX	Flute 	Baritone
		PART NUMBER	85-0631-1111
5/16"	NEON COLORED LATEX	Clarinet 	Saxophone
		PART NUMBER	85-0831-1111

*All Neon Colored and Non-Latex elastics are 5,000 total elastics per package (50 patient packs with 100 elastics per pack)



NON-LATEX ELASTICS

SIZE \ FORCE		MEDIUM	HEAVY
		4 oz	6 oz
3/16"	NON-LATEX	Jazz 	Rock-n-Roll
		PART NUMBER	85-0430-0000
1/4"	NON-LATEX	Hip-Hop 	Classical
		PART NUMBER	85-0630-0000
5/16"	NON-LATEX	COUNTRY 	Reggae
		PART NUMBER	85-0830-0000

Colored Ligatures and Chain

GC Colored Ligatures and Chain



GC 10-Ties and Long Stix Ligature Ties

GC 10-Ties are packaged in packs of 100 sticks (1000 ties) and Long Stix ligature ties are in packs of 42 sticks (1,008 ties). Made from elastomeric polyurethane, Our ligatures are latex-free and contain no BPA, BPF, BPS, DEHP, or plasticizers.

GC Colored Elastomeric Chain



All GC Colored Elastomeric Chain is packaged in 15' spools. GC colored elastomeric chain has optimum strength and retention, and is available in closed, short and long filaments. Our chain is color stable and resists staining. All GC colored elastomeric chain is latex-free and contain no BPA, BPF, BPS, DEHP, or plasticizers.

GC COLORS	PART NUMBERS				
	GC 10-Ties	GC Long Stix	Closed Chain	Short Chain	Long Chain
	SILVER	87-2201-0000	87-1201-0000	88-4001-0000	88-5001-0000
PEARL	87-2202-0000	87-1202-0000	88-4002-0000	88-5002-0000	88-6002-0000
CLEAR	87-2203-0000	87-1203-0000	88-4003-0000	88-5003-0000	88-6003-0000
BLUE	87-2204-0000	87-1204-0000	88-4004-0000	88-5004-0000	88-6004-0000
RED	87-2205-0000	87-1205-0000	88-4005-0000	88-5005-0000	88-6005-0000
GREEN	87-2206-0000	87-1206-0000	88-4006-0000	88-5006-0000	88-6006-0000
BLACK	87-2207-0000	87-1207-0000	88-4007-0000	88-5007-0000	88-6007-0000
WHITE	87-2208-0000	87-1208-0000	88-4008-0000	88-5008-0000	88-6008-0000
BABY PINK	87-2209-0000	87-1209-0000	88-4009-0000	88-5009-0000	88-6009-0000
PURPLE	87-2210-0000	87-1210-0000	88-4010-0000	88-5010-0000	88-6010-0000
METALLIC BLUE	87-2211-0000	87-1211-0000	88-4011-0000	88-5011-0000	88-6011-0000
METALLIC RED	87-2212-0000	87-1212-0000	88-4012-0000	88-5012-0000	88-6012-0000
METALLIC GREEN	87-2213-0000	87-1213-0000	88-4013-0000	88-5013-0000	88-6013-0000
FUCHSIA	87-2214-0000	87-1214-0000	88-4014-0000	88-5014-0000	88-6014-0000
YELLOW	87-2215-0000	87-1215-0000	88-4015-0000	88-5015-0000	88-6015-0000
ORANGE	87-2216-0000	87-1216-0000	88-4016-0000	88-5016-0000	88-6016-0000
NAVY BLUE	87-2217-0000	87-1217-0000	88-4017-0000	88-5017-0000	88-6017-0000
LIGHT BLUE	87-2218-0000	87-1218-0000	88-4018-0000	88-5018-0000	88-6018-0000
MAROON	87-2219-0000	87-1219-0000	88-4019-0000	88-5019-0000	88-6019-0000
SMOKE	87-2220-0000	87-1220-0000	88-4020-0000	88-5020-0000	88-6020-0000
CARIBBEAN BLUE	87-2221-0000	87-1221-0000	88-4021-0000	88-5021-0000	88-6021-0000
MARIGOLD	87-2222-0000	87-1222-0000	88-4022-0000	88-5022-0000	88-6022-0000
GLOW CLEAR	87-2223-0000	87-1223-0000	88-4023-0000	89-5023-0000	89-6023-0000
LILAC	87-2224-0000	87-1224-0000	88-4024-0000	88-5024-0000	88-6024-0000
CORAL	87-2225-0000	87-1225-0000	88-4025-0000	88-5025-0000	88-6025-0000
AQUA	87-2226-0000	87-1226-0000	88-4026-0000	88-5026-0000	88-6026-0000
PERIWINKLE	87-2227-0000	87-1227-0000	88-4027-0000	88-5027-0000	88-6027-0000
DARK GREEN	87-2228-0000	87-1228-0000	88-4028-0000	88-5028-0000	88-6028-0000
LIME	87-2229-0000	87-1229-0000	88-4029-0000	88-5029-0000	88-6029-0000
TEAL	87-2230-0000	87-1230-0000	88-4030-0000	88-5030-0000	88-6030-0000
HOT PINK	87-2231-0000	87-1231-0000	88-4031-0000	88-5031-0000	88-6031-0000
GOLD	87-2232-0000	87-1232-0000	88-4032-0000	88-5032-0000	88-6032-0000
CAROLINA BLUE	87-2233-0000	87-1233-0000	88-4033-0000	88-5033-0000	88-6033-0000
IVORY	87-2234-0000	87-1234-0000	88-4034-0000	88-5034-0000	88-6034-0000
GREY	87-2235-0000	87-1235-0000	88-4035-0000	88-5035-0000	88-6035-0000
QUANTITY PER PACKAGE:	1000/PKG	1008/PKG	15' SPOOL	15' SPOOL	15' SPOOL




GC Ortho Super Chain

Made from pure high-density and high-purity materials, this chain is precision-cut and the intervals between links are strictly identical. GC Ortho Chain exerts light and continuous forces for optimal tooth movement. Available in grey or clear 2m spools.

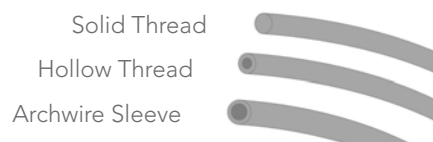
Color	PART NUMBER		
	Closed Chain	Short Chain	Long Chain
Clear	86-1010-0000	86-1020-0000	86-1030-0000
Grey	86-2010-0000	86-2020-0000	86-2030-0000

Separators


These separators are ideal for creating spaces between molars.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Large Blue Radiopaque Separators	1000/pkg	89-1703-0000

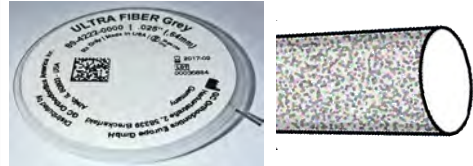
Elastomeric Thread/Plastic Tie and Tubing




Solid Elastomeric Thread - Smooth (Elastic Fiber Thread)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	.025 Clear	50' spool	89-3125-0000
.025 Grey	50' spool	89-4125-0000	
.030 Clear	50' spool	89-3135-0000	
.030 Grey	50' spool	89-4135-0000	


Solid Elastomeric Thread - Textured Non-slip (Ultra Fiber)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	.025 Clear	25' spool	89-3222-0000
.025 Grey	25' spool	89-4222-0000	
.030 Clear	25' spool	89-3232-0000	
.030 Grey	25' spool	89-4232-0000	


Hollow Elastomeric Thread - Tie Tubing (Elast-O Fiber)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	.025 Clear	50' spool	89-3325-0000
.025 Grey	50' spool	89-4325-0000	
.030 Clear	50' spool	89-3335-0000	
.030 Grey	50' spool	89-4335-0000	

Archwire Sleeve/Bumper Tubing (For Archwires up to .021" x .027")

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	.027 Clear	10' spool	89-3321-0000
.027 Grey	10' spool	89-4321-0000	

Rotation Wedges

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Clear	100/pkg	69-1610-0000
Grey	100/pkg	69-1620-0000	



Headgear



Global Experts in Orthodontics

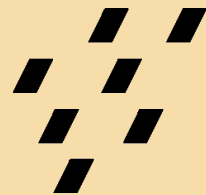
03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Headgear

Headgear

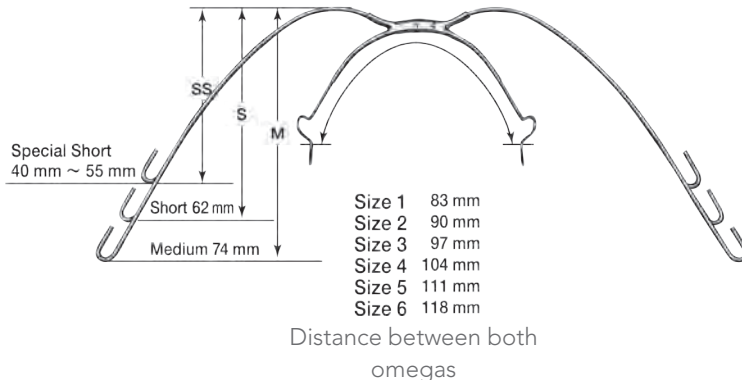
Facebows	119
Straps/Neckpads and Safety-Release Modules	120
High-Pull Strap	120
Protraction Face Mask	120
Facebow Stops	120





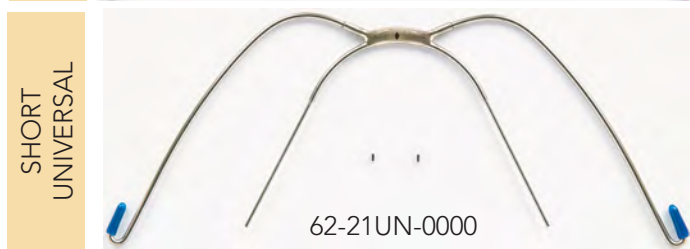
Headgear


Facebows

Our facebows, from Tomy®, are available in a choice of three outer bow sizes and as many as eight .045 inner bow sizes. Each universal facebow is individually packaged and includes a pair of stops.



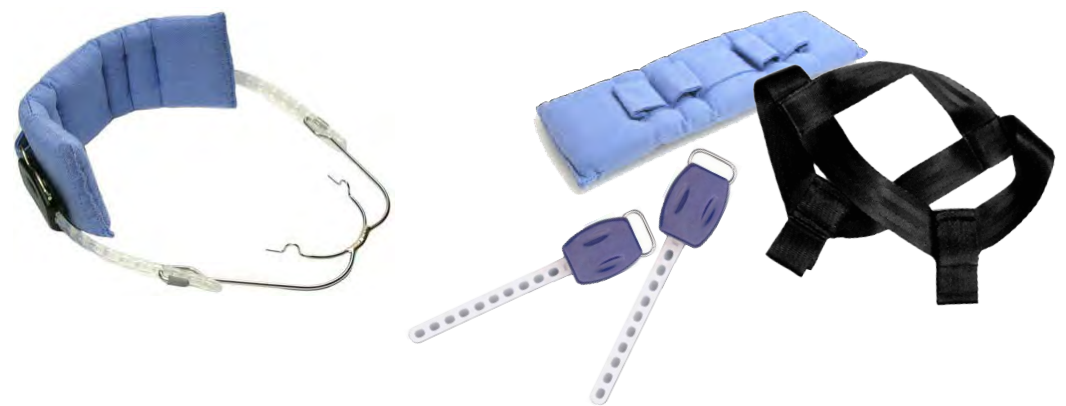
.045 Facebows		Outer Bow Size	Special Short	Short	Medium
SPECIAL SHORT	 62-1130-0000	Universal	62-11UN-0000	62-21UN-0000	62-31UN-0000
		Size 1	62-1110-0000	62-2110-0000	—
		Size 2	62-1120-0000	62-2120-0000	—
		Size 3	62-1130-0000	62-2130-0000	62-3130-0000
SHORT	 62-2130-0000	Size 3.5	—	62-2135-0000	—
		Size 4	62-1140-0000	62-2140-0000	62-3140-0000
		Size 4.5	—	62-2145-0000	—
		Size 5	62-1150-0000	62-2150-0000	—
		Size 6	—	62-2160-0000	—



.045 Facebows		Outer Bow Size	Extra Short	Short
SHORT/EXTRA SHORT (PLASTIC COATED)	 62-2240-0000	Universal	—	62-22UN-0000
		Size 2	62-1220-0000	—
		Size 3	62-1230-0000	62-2230-0000
		Size 4	62-1240-0000	62-2240-0000
		Size 5	62-1250-0000	62-2250-0000

Headgear

Headgear Accessories




Headgear Straps/Neck Pads

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Neck Pad, Denim	5/pkg	55-4400-0030
	Neck Pad, Black	5/pkg	55-4400-0027
	High-Pull Strap Black	each	SPECIAL ORDER

Safety Modules

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Safety Modules Dark Blue	5/pkg	55-0400-0022

Protraction Face Mask

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Protraction Face Mask	each	55-4004-0021

Facebow Stops

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Facebow Stops, .045	2/pkg	66-0223-0013



Lab Supplies



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Lab Supplies

Lab Supplies

Preformed Flat Labial Bows	123
Ball Clasps	123
Ball Electrode	123
Lab Wire	123
Rapid Expander Screws	124
Swivel Safety Keys	124
Silver Solder	124
Aluminum Oxide	125
Retainer Cases	125
Alginate	125
Metal and Plastic Impression Trays	125
Coe Tray Cleaner	125



Lab Supplies

Preformed Flat Labial Bows

Used to create acrylic based retainers, labial bows are made from .031" wire and are designed with palatal extension for permanent embedding.

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 28mm	each	92-0120-0028
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 31mm	each	92-0120-0031
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 35mm	each	92-0120-0035
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 38mm	each	92-0120-0038
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 41mm	each	92-0120-0041
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 44mm	each	92-0120-0044
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 47mm	each	92-0120-0047
	Preformed Flat Labial Bow 50mm	each	92-0120-0050

Ball Clasps

Laser construction significantly reduces breakage typical of "soldered" clasps. One-piece clasp, designed to avoid occlusal interference.

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	.028 Ball Clasp, .7 x 38mm	each	92-0110-0007
	.031 Ball Clasp, .8 x 38mm	each	92-0110-0008
	.035 Ball Clasp, .9 x 38mm	each	92-0110-0009
	.040 Ball Clasp, 1.0 x 38mm	each	92-0110-0010
	.031 Ball Clasp, .8 x 75mm	each	92-0111-0008
	1.50 Ball Clasp, Double End	each	92-0112-0015

Ball Electrode

Brass wire tipped with solder, used for a variety of lab appliances and procedures.

Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Ball Electrode, Small	each	92-0130-0001
	Ball Electrode, Medium	each	92-0130-0002
	Ball Electrode, Large	each	92-0130-0003
	Weld Machine electrode 4mm x10"	each	92-0130-WELD

Stainless Steel Lab Wire 14" Straight Lengths





Dimension (inches)	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	.028	20/tube	78-L200-0028
	.030	20/tube	78-L200-0030
	.036	20/tube	78-L200-0036
	.040	20/tube	78-L200-0040
	.045	20/tube	78-L200-0045

Lab Supplies


Rapid Expander Screws

Made entirely of biomedical stainless steel. The housing design is completely smooth, with no rough areas for a secure hygiene. The expander limit, a directional arrow and the lot number are laser etched into the surface of the expander body. Supplied with a swivel key with handle and instructions for use to facilitate the patient endoral activation. Swivel key included in each pkg.



	Max. Expansion	Body	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	8mm	12mm	1/pkg	92-2000-0008
	9mm	14mm	1/pkg	92-2000-0009
	11mm	16mm	1/pkg	92-2000-0011
	13mm	18mm	1/pkg	92-2000-0013

Swivel Safety Keys


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Shilladay Key	10/pkg	55-0145-0000

Silver Solder


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Silver Solder 031mm	each	92-0010-0031




Aluminum Oxide

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Aluminum Oxide, 50 Micron (White)	1 lb	55-0260-0050
	Aluminum Oxide, 90 Micron (Tan)	1 lb	55-0260-0090


Retainer Cases

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Retainer Cases (15 Assorted Colors)	50/pkg	55-0210-0035


COE® ORTHO Alginate

	Dimension (inches)	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Fast Set - Mint Flavor (1 min, 30 sec set)	1 lb	121630


Metal Impression Trays

	Dimension (inches)	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	#4 Perforated Regular Tray	each	260041
	#5 Perforated Regular Tray	each	260051
	#7 Perforated Regular/Pediatric Tray	each	260071
	#22 Perforated Regular/Pediatric Tray	each	260221
	#24 Perforated Pediatric Tray	each	260241

COE® Spacer Disposable Impression Trays

	Tray Size	Width (cm)	Length (cm)	Depth (cm)	Shelf Pack - 72 Trays	Master Pack - 432 Trays
					PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER
	#1D (Large Upper)	3"	2-1/2"	7/8"	250016	250012
	#4D (Medium Upper)	2-7/8"	2-3/8"	3/4"	250046	250412
	#7D (Small Upper)	2-5/8"	2"	11/16"	250076	250712
	#20D (Large Lower)	3"	2-3/8"	3/4"	250206	252012
	#21D (Medium Lower)	3"	2-1/4"	3/4"	250216	252112
	#22D (Small Lower)	2-15/16"	2"	13/16"	250226	252212
	Assorted Package (all sizes)				250096	250112

Coe Tray Cleaner

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Coe Tray Cleaner	1 bottle (575g)	250010



Aligner Accessories



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Aligner Accessories

Aligner Pliers	129
G-ænial™ Universal Flo	130
G-ænial™ Universal Injectable	130
G-Premio BOND™	130
MI Paste® ONE Toothpaste	131
MI Paste® & MI Paste Plus®	131
Aligner Chewies	132
Retainer Brite	132
Retainer Cases	132
Bondable Lingual Loops/Surgical Buttons	132
DentaSonic Safe Interproximal Reduction System	132
GC Metal Finishing Strips/Interproximal Strips	132

Aligner Pliers



NEW!

Hole Punch Pliers

The Hole Punch Plier creates half-moon cutouts to facilitate the use of bondable buttons for elastics with aligners. It eliminates the need to attach buttons to plastic trays. It is also helpful for trimming aligners to reduce impingement and for patient comfort.

		Length	PART NUMBER
		125mm	GCOA-731



Horizontal Indent Pliers

The Horizontal Indent Plier is used to create an indentation to accent individual root torque. It can also be used to place an indent into a specific tooth's undercut or below a bonded attachment to enhance retention of clear aligners and retainers.

		Length	PART NUMBER
		118mm	GCOA-732



Vertical Indent Pliers

The Vertical Indent Plier is used to create an indentation at the mesial or distal line angles on the lingual and/or buccal of a specific tooth to emphasize over-correction of rotations. Vertical indents on the lingual and buccal surfaces on opposing sides of a tooth can be created. In/out discrepancies can also be addressed with this plier.

		Length	PART NUMBER
		118mm	GCOA-733



Teardrop Hole Pliers


The Teardrop Hole Plier is used to create a notch at the gingival margin of clear aligners where elastic hooks are needed. It provides a reservoir to hold elastics in place as the aligner is seated, which helps the patient with placement of elastics.

		Length	PART NUMBER
		118mm	GCOA-734



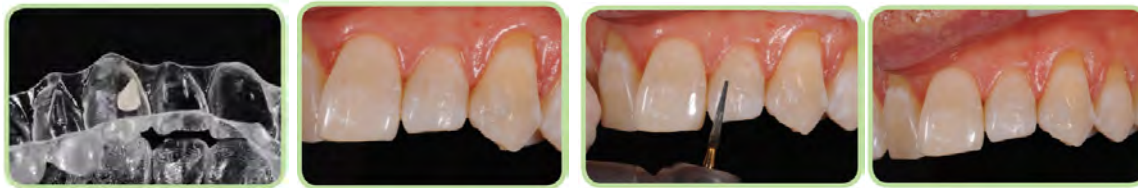
G-ænial™ Universal Flo

G-ænial Universal Flo was released in 2011 as the first universal application, high strength flowable composite resin. It has been ideal for creating aligner attachments with excellent clinical outcomes (exceptional aesthetics, no flash, ideal flow without being runny, high strength and no porosities) and most importantly a significant reduction in application time helping further improve the cost effectiveness of the aligner treatment procedure.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-ænial Universal Flo A1	1 Syringe (2 mL/3.4 g per syringe)	004202
	G-ænial Universal Flo A2	1 Syringe (2 mL/3.4 g per syringe)	004203
	Dispensing tips III	30 pcs. (plastic)	004634
	Dispensing tips III, Needle Tip	30 pcs. (metal)	004635



1. Invisalign attachment template
 2. Teeth are cleaned with pumice, then etched with phosphoric acid for 30 secs, wash and dry.
 3. Apply G-BOND, leave 5-10 secs, dry with MAXIMUM air for 5 sec's. Light cure for 10 secs.
 4. G-ænial Universal Flo
 5. G-ænial Universal Flo, shade AE is used to fill the attachment space in the template. Application is controlled to avoid overfilling.




6. Once the template is placed in the mouth, the composite is light cured for 20 seconds, the template is then removed.
 7. Attachments in position, following template removal.
 8. Excess flash is removed with a tungsten carbide bur.
 9. Completed Invisalign attachments after final polishing.

Dr Anthony Mak, Sydney NSW

G-ænial™ Universal Injectable




G-ænial™ Universal Injectable is a radiopaque, injectable high-strength ultra-fine particle composite. Ideal for aligner attachments, lingual retainers and indirect bonding, it features total control with no slumping, stringing or flash. Resistant to discoloration, it comes in a 2-syringe kit with 10 long dispensing tips and 10 short dispensing tips.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-ænial Universal Injectable A1	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012364
	G-ænial Universal Injectable A2	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012365
	G-ænial Universal Injectable JE	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012376
	G-ænial Universal Injectable AE	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012377
Dispensing tips (Long Needle)	20 pcs.	012281	

G-Premio Bond™

G-Premio BOND is a universal, 8th generation bonding agent that is compatible with total-etch, self-etch and selective etch techniques providing excellent versatility. Fast application (10 seconds). Stability with extended working times (up to 5 minutes).

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-Premio Bond Kit	1 bottle (5mL), 50 disposable applicators, 20 disposable dispensing dishes	009275
	G-Premio Bond Refill	1 x 5 mL bottle	009277
	G-Premio Bond Unit Dose Refill	50 unit doses (0.1 mL) 50 disposable applicators (fine)	009276

MI Paste




MI Paste® ONE Toothpaste

MI Paste® ONE is the newest member of the MI Paste® family as a 2-in1 application (cleaning and treatment) containing RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) and fluoride, in a cool mint flavor!

MI Paste® ONE is used for your patients to safely:

1. Remineralize
2. Rebuild Enamel
3. Relieve Sensitivity.



	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	MI Paste One Toothpaste (Mint)	One case (ten tubes per case).	437000

MI Paste® & MI Paste Plus®

Topical Tooth Crème Containing Calcium, Phosphate & Fluoride




MI Paste and MI Paste Plus are the only products for professional use containing the active ingredient RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP), a special milk-derived protein that has a unique ability to release bio-available calcium and phosphate (and fluoride in MI Paste Plus) to tooth surfaces. When it comes to maintaining a healthy smile, these key ingredients can make a big difference in overall health.

MI Paste Plus offers the same benefits of MI Paste, but is enhanced with a patented form of fluoride (900 ppm). MI Paste and MI Paste Plus are safe and easy-to-use both in office and at-home. They are both available in five delicious flavors: melon, mint, strawberry, tutti-frutti and vanilla.

What is the difference between MI Paste & MI Paste Plus?

MI Paste does not contain fluoride and is recommended for children under six years of age and pregnant women. MI Paste Plus offers the same great benefits of regular MI Paste; it is enhanced with a patented form of fluoride.

MI Paste

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	MI Paste (Assorted Package)	Contains 10 tubes, 2 of each flavor: melon, mint, strawberry, tutti frutti and vanilla (40 g; 35 mL each)	422265
	MI Paste (Mint)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	423679
	MI Paste (Strawberry)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	424505


MI Paste Plus

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	MI Paste Plus (Assorted Pkg)	Contains 10 tubes, 2 of each flavor: melon, mint, strawberry, tutti frutti and vanilla (40 g; 35 mL each)	422614
	MI Paste Plus (Mint)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	422621
	MI Paste Plus (Strawberry)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	422886
	MI Paste Plus (Vanilla)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	422888


CPP-ACP was developed at the School of Dental Science at the University of Melbourne Victoria/Australia. RECALDENT™ is a trade mark used under license. RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) is derived from milk casein. Do not use on patients with a milk protein and/or hydroxybenzoates allergy.

Aligner Accessories


Ligature and Band Scissor (Ideal for trimming invisible retainer material, cutting bands, straight band material and fine wires)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Ligature and Band Scissor, Light - Straight	each	BECK500-203
	Ligature and Band Scissor, Light - Curved	each	BECK500-207

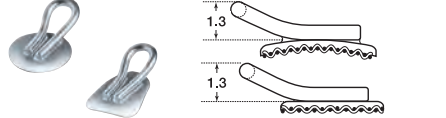
Aligner Chewies, Retainer Brite, and Retainer Cases

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Aligner Chewies (Unscented)	20/pkg	55-0160-0000
	Retainer Brite (3 month supply)	96/pkg	55-0212-0000
Retainer Cases (15 Assorted Colors) Dimensions: 1" deep, 2-1/2" wide, 3" front to back	50/pkg	55-0210-0035	



Seagull Buttons

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Bondable Seagull Button, Open	20/pkg	44-2130-0000
	Bondable Seagull Button, Closed	20/pkg	44-2140-0000


Bondable Lingual Loops/Surgical Buttons

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Lingual Loop For Curved Teeth	10/pkg	42-0030-0000
	Lingual Loop For Flat Teeth	10/pkg	42-0040-0000

DentaSonic Safe Interproximal Reduction System (see pages 165-166 for full line and options)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	DentaSonic Profi Kit 2 - 4:1 Water Cooled Hand Piece Contains water cooled hand piece, additional head, 4 single and 4 double sided strips, polishing strips, debond polishers, measuring gauge, extraction tip and spray nozzle	Kit	55-BD02-0000
	DentaSonic Basic Set - 4:1 Non Water Cooled HP Contains non-water cooled hand piece, measuring gauge, 4 assorted strips, extraction tip and spray nozzle	Kit	55-BD04-0000

GC Metal Finishing Strips/Interproximal Strips (Contains 12 strips with the same Mesh and Width)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Extra Coarse; Red; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000252	Medium; Green; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000260
	Extra Coarse; Red; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000253	Medium; Green; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000261
	Extra Coarse; Red; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000254	Medium; Green; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000262
	Coarse; Blue; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000256	Fine; Yellow; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000264
	Coarse; Blue; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000257	Fine; Yellow; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000265
	Coarse; Blue; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000258	Fine; Yellow; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000266



Bonding Materials



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Bonding Materials

Adhesives and Cements

GC Ortho Connect™ Light Cure Orthodontic Adhesive	135
GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC	136
GC Fuji Automix Dispensers	137
GC Fuji ORTHO™ SC	137
GC KommonBase™	137
G-Aenial™ Universal Flo	138
G-Aenial™ Universal Injectable	138
G-Premio Bond™	138
GC Fuji Ortho Band LC and Fuji Ortho Band	139
Fuji 1 - Enhanced, Self-Cured Luting Cement	140

Other Bonding Materials

GC Mixing Pads and Fuji Spatula	140
Microbrushes	140
GC Ortho Gel Conditioner	140
GC Ortho Etching Gel	140



Bonding Materials

GC Ortho Connect™

A One step light cure adhesive with the same viscosity as leading materials only with greater strength and flexibility without the need for Primer. An easy, efficient, and effective way to Connect with GC Ortho Connect.

Description	PART NUMBER
2 syringes of 2.9g, 4 dispensing tips, 2 light protective covers	90-1100-0000
Ortho Connect Dispensing Tips (5/pkg)	90-1107-0000

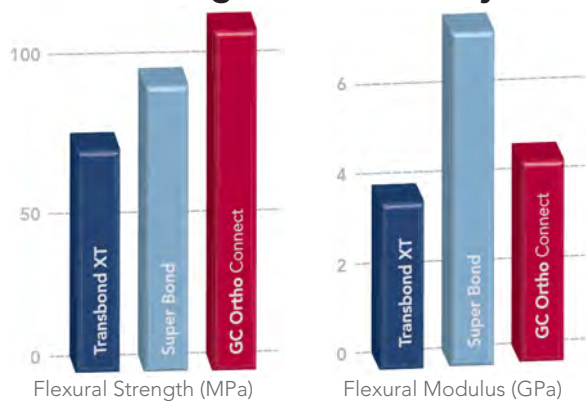


Light Cure Orthodontic Adhesive

1. One Step System

No need to apply primer or adhesive on the tooth, as it is already incorporated into the paste. A simple etching of the enamel followed by drying is enough to prepare the bracket or buccal tube for bonding.

2. Bond Strength and Flexibility



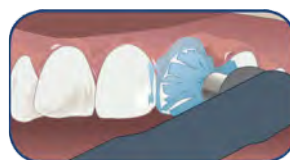
Excellent bond strength Reduced bond failures

Flexural strength: Fundamental to withstand and override mastication pressures. Excellent bond strength with good adhesive clean up on debonding.

GC Ortho Connect has excellent shock absorbing properties. The low elasticity ensures that the material does not flex at the adhesive/base interface which would cause bond failure.

3. Safe Bonding with

- Metal brackets & bondable buccal tubes
- Ceramic brackets
- Plastic and Hybrid brackets



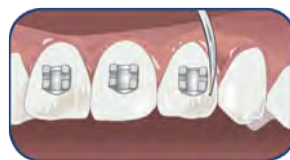
1. Clean tooth surfaces with pumice and water. Rinse thoroughly with water and dry.



2. Etch the tooth surfaces with GC Ortho Etching Gel for 30 seconds, rinse and dry.



3. Coat the bonding surface of the bracket with GC Ortho Connect paste.



4. Remove the excess adhesive using an explorer or scaler.



5. Cure each bracket for 10 seconds mesially and distally with an LED curing light.



Bonus: Excessive adhesive is detected by a black light, which aids in fast and efficient cleanup.

Bonding Materials

GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC Automix

Paste-Paste Dual Cure Glass Ionomer Cement for Orthodontic Bonding


The renowned GC Fuji ORTHO LC is now also available in an ultra-convenient automix delivery system. In addition to the convenience of light-curing, you also enjoy the freedom of choice of quantity, but always with guaranteed correct mixing ratios. The well-balanced bond strength ensures that brackets will be reliably retained throughout the treatment but are easy to remove. In addition, the enamel is protected by the sustained and rechargeable fluoride release, significantly reducing the risk of white spots developing during orthodontic treatment.

Characteristics & Benefits:

- Cartridge delivery system reduces preparation time
- Optimal handling with choice between easy handmix or automix
- Controlled dosage ensuring the right quantities for every indication
- Convenient direct application on brackets using the automix tips
- Light-curing within 20 seconds
- Excellent adhesion, even in a moist environment
- Optimal fluoride release
- Easy removal of brackets, avoiding enamel fractures



Packages

GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC Automix			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Starter Set	1 x 13.3 g (7.2mL) Cartridge, 20 x GC Paste Pak Dispenser, GC Mixing Tip for LC, 2 x 1.4g (1.2 mL) GC ORTHO GEL CONDITIONER Syringe, 15 x Brush Tips	439487
	Automix Set	1 x 13.3 g (7.2mL) Cartridge, 20 x GC Mixing Tip for LC, 2 x 1.4g (1.2 mL) GC ORTHO GEL CONDITIONER Syringe, 15 x Brush Tips	003102
	Refill	Contains: Two cartridges (13.3 g; 7.2 mL) and 1 mixing pad.	003103
	Mixing Tips	Mixing Tip for LC, 20 pcs	423008

GC Fuji ORTHO™ LC

Dual Cure Resin Modified Glass Ionomer Cement For Orthodontic Bonding



For bonding of orthodontic brackets and bands, light-curing provides extended working comfort.

Characteristics & Benefits:

- Light-curing within 40 seconds
- Excellent adhesion, even in a moist environment
- Easy application
- Easy removal of orthodontic appliances, avoiding enamel fractures
- Long-term fluoride release
- No discoloration





Packages

GC Fuji ORTHO LC Powder/Liquid			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Introductory Package	(1 x 15 g Powder, 1 x 6.8 mL Liquid, 1 x Scoop & 1 Mixing Pad)	439401
	Standard Package	(1 x 40 g Powder, 2 x 6.8 mL Liquid, 1 x Scoop & 1 Mixing Pad)	439403
	Refill - Powder	Refill 40 g Powder	000029
	Refill - Liquid	Refill 6.8 mL Liquid	000030
GC Fuji ORTHO LC Capsules (mixed volume per capsule 0.10mL)			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Starter Package	(50 x capsules, 1 x GC Ortho Conditioner, 1 x Capsule Applier)	439451
	Refill - Capsules	Box of 50 Capsules	439450
	Ortho Gel Conditioner	ORTHO GEL CONDITIONER, 23.8 mL Liquid	001820



GC Fuji Automix (Paste Pak) Dispensers

Both work with all GC Paste Paks to dispense material, while the ergonomic Paste Pak Dispenser II is stable, light-weight, easy-to-extrude, and fits perfectly even in smaller hands.

Paste Pak Dispenser			Paste Pak Dispenser II		
	Quantity	PART NUMBER		Quantity	PART NUMBER
	each	001573		each	009293

GC Fuji ORTHO™ SC

Self Cure Glass Ionomer Cement For Orthodontic Bonding


An ideal combination of the properties of composites and glass ionomer cements for bonding orthodontic appliances.

Characteristics & Benefits:

- Excellent adhesion, even in a moist environment
- Easy application
- Easy removal of orthodontic appliances without damage to enamel
- Self-curing
- Long-term fluoride release
- No discoloration




Packages

GC Fuji ORTHO™ SC Automix			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Introductory Package	1-2 Pack (1 x 40 g Powder, 2 x 6.8 mL Liquid & Accessories)	439503
	Standard Package	Refill 40 g Powder	000209
	Refill - Powder	Refill 6.8 mL Liquid	000210
	Ortho Gel Conditioner	ORTHO GEL CONDITIONER, 23.8 mL Liquid	001820

GC Kommonbase

Improvements in customized base design and bonding materials have led to the development of a precise direct-bonding system called GC KommonBase. The system features a large bonding base that provides precise bracket fit and positioning, while maximizing bond strength. No transfer trays are needed because of the base's self-positioning shape. In addition, by using a reference jig, single brackets can be rebonded in case of failure or the need for repositioning.




GC Kommonbase			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Kommonbase HV Clear (High Viscosity)	2 Syringes of 2.7 g. 4 Dispensing Tips & 1 Light Protective Cover	90-1200-0000
	Kommonbase LV Pink (Low Viscosity)	2 Syringes of 2.7 g. 4 Dispensing Tips & 1 Light Protective Cover	90-1300-0000
	Dispensing Tips III	30 pcs.	004634

Bonding Materials

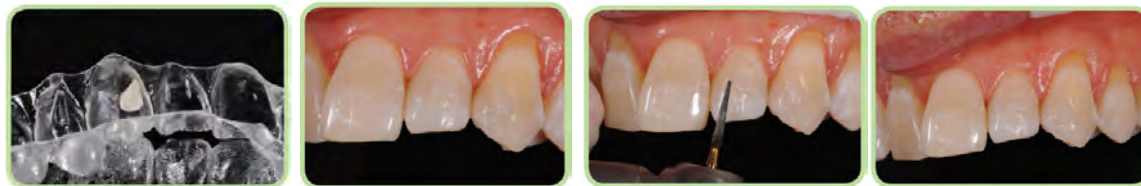
G-æniel™ Universal Flo

G-æniel Universal Flo was released in 2011 as the first universal application, high strength flowable composite resin. It has been ideal for creating aligner attachments with excellent clinical outcomes (exceptional aesthetics, no flash, ideal flow without being runny, high strength and no porosities) and most importantly a significant reduction in application time helping further improve the cost effectiveness of the aligner treatment procedure.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-æniel Universal Flo A1	1 Syringe (2 mL/3.4 g per syringe)	004202
	G-æniel Universal Flo A2	1 Syringe (2 mL/3.4 g per syringe)	004203
	Dispensing tips III	30 pcs. (plastic)	004634
	Dispensing tips III, Needle Tip	30 pcs. (metal)	004635



1. Invisalign attachment template
 2. Teeth are cleaned with pumice, then etched with phosphoric acid for 30 secs, wash and dry.
 3. Apply G-BOND, leave 5-10 secs, dry with MAXIMUM air for 5 sec's. Light cure for 10 secs.
 4. G-æniel Universal Flo
 5. G-æniel Universal Flo, shade AE is used to fill the attachment space in the template. Application is controlled to avoid overfilling.




6. Once the template is placed in the mouth, the composite is light cured for 20 seconds, the template is then removed.
 7. Attachments in position, following template removal.
 8. Excess flash is removed with a tungsten carbide bur.
 9. Completed Invisalign attachments after final polishing.

Dr Anthony Miak, Sydney NSW

G-æniel™ Universal Injectable




G-æniel™ Universal Injectable is a radiopaque, injectable high-strength ultra-fine particle composite. Ideal for aligner attachments, lingual retainers and indirect bonding, it features total control with no slumping, stringing or flash. Resistant to discoloration, it comes in a 2-syringe kit with 10 long dispensing tips and 10 short dispensing tips.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-æniel Universal Injectable A1	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012364
	G-æniel Universal Injectable A2	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012365
	G-æniel Universal Injectable JE	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012376
	G-æniel Universal Injectable AE	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012377
	Dispensing tips (Long Needle)	20 pcs.	012281

G-Premio Bond™

G-Premio BOND is a universal, 8th generation bonding agent that is compatible with total-etch, self-etch and selective etch techniques providing excellent versatility. Fast application (10 seconds). Stability with extended working times (up to 5 minutes).

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-Premio Bond Kit	1 bottle (5mL), 50 disposable applicators, 20 disposable dispensing dishes	009275
	G-Premio Bond Refill	1 x 5 mL bottle	009277
	G-Premio Bond Unit Dose Refill	50 unit doses (0.1 mL) 50 disposable applicators (fine)	009276



GC Fuji ORTHO™ BAND LC (Automix)

Dual Cure Resin Modified Glass Ionomer Cement for Bonding Bands


The dual cured GC Fuji ORTHO BAND LC was specifically developed for the bonding of bands and appliances. The material is easy to mix because it comes in the ultra-convenient automix delivery system. The blue paste color and the controlled setting by light-cure all add up to an orthodontic cement that is convenient to apply. The well-balanced bond strength ensures that bands and appliances will be reliably retained throughout the treatment but are nevertheless easily removed. In addition, the sustained and rechargeable fluoride help to protect the enamel and reduces the risk of white spots occurring during orthodontic treatment.

Characteristics & Benefits:

- For bonding of bands and appliances
- Cartridge delivery with controlled dosage ensuring the right quantities for every indication
- Convenient direct application on bands using the automix tip
- Choice between self-curing or light-curing for controlled setting
- Adapted working time of 5 min 30 sec
- Optimal handling
- Blue color for controlled application and removal
- Light-curing within 20 sec
- High fluoride release
- Excellent adhesion, even in a moist environment
- Easy removal of orthodontic appliances, avoiding enamel fractures



Packages

GC Fuji ORTHO™ BAND LC			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Starter Set	2 x 13.3 g (7.2mL) Cartridges, 1 x GC Paste Pak Dispenser, 20 x Mixing Tips, 1 x Mixing Pad	439466
	Refill	2 x 13.3 g (7.2mL) Cartridges, 1 x Mixing Pad	003105
	Mixing Tips	Mixing Tip for LC, 20 pcs	423008

GC Fuji ORTHO™ BAND

Self Cure Glass Ionomer Cement For Bonding Bands


The first paste-paste orthodontic cement in the world, combining expertise in both orthodontic and paste-paste cements. It can also be used for the cementation of appliances retained with stainless steel crowns.

Characteristics & Benefits:

- For bonding of bands and appliances
- Paste Pak cartridge delivery
- Film thickness of just 3µm
- Optimal handling
- High fluoride release
- Blue color
- Easy removal during application and after debonding
- Mixes within 15 seconds and has about 3½ minutes working time with final set after 3 minutes




Packages

GC Fuji ORTHO™ BAND			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Starter Package	2 x 13.3 g (7.2mL) Cartridges, 1 x GC Mixing Pad, 1 x Paste Pak Dispenser and 1 x GC Fuji SPATULA	439460
	Refill	2 x 13.3 g (7.2mL) CartridgeS, 1 x Mixing Pad	001888
	Ortho Gel Conditioner	GC ORTHO CONDITIONER, 23.8 mL Liquid	001820

Bonding Materials

Fuji 1 - Enhanced, Self-Cured Luting Cement

For the final cementation of crown and bridge restorations, and for securing metal inlays, onlays, posts and orthodontic appliances.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Capsule Package	Quantity of 48 Capsules (.33 g of powder; .14 mL of liquid per capsule)	425095
	Liquid Only	One (20 mL) bottle of liquid	901009
	Luting Cement Powder Liquid 1:1 Package	One (20 mL) bottle of liquid, 1 (35 g) powder, mixing pads and 1 scoop	901007
	Powder Only	One (35 g) powder	901008
	GC CAPSULE APPLIER III	each	437555
	GC Fuji Spatula	each	001769

GC Mixing Pads, Fuji Spatula and Microbrushes

	GC Mixing Pads, Fuji Spatula and Microbrushes			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	
	Mini Mixing Pad, 2.5" x 3"	5/pkg	001414	
	Mixing Pad, 4" x 3" High Gloss	5/pkg	001412	
	Mixing Pad, 4" x 3" Medium Gloss	5/pkg	000234	
	Mixing Pad, 6" x 6"	12/pkg	159112	
	GC Fuji SPATULA	each	434291	
	Microbrushes, Purple	100/pkg	55-0250-0016	
	Microbrushes, Green	100/pkg	55-0250-0026	
	Microbrushes, Blue	100/pkg	55-0250-0039	
	Microbrushes, Peach	100/pkg	55-0250-0046	

GC ORTHO Gel Conditioner

Unique 20% polyacrylic acid gel conditioner designed to mildly condition the enamel before application of a GC orthodontic luting cement. The gel conditioner will clean the surface effectively to achieve increased levels of chemical adhesion, but without causing damage to the enamel. The conditioner is delivered in a syringe with brush tips for easy application.


Characteristics & Benefits:

- Increases bond strength without damaging enamel
- Available in a syringe with brush tips for easy application
- Blue tint for application control



How to Use

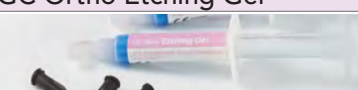
Clean tooth surface with pumice and water and then apply GC ORTHO Gel Conditioner for 10 seconds. Rinse thoroughly. Remove excess moisture with wet cotton roll to avoid dehydrating the surface.

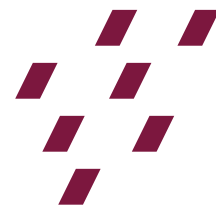
GC ORTHO Gel Conditioner			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Kit	3 x 1.4 g (1.2mL) Syringes, 25 x Brush Tip	003104

GC Ortho Etching Gel

Gel etchant makes your bonding procedure safer and reduces waste by eliminating splash and over dispensing of liquid. Specially designed tips aid in control and efficiency even further. Great with GC Ortho Connect!



GC Ortho Etching Gel			
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	GC Ortho Etching Gel (37% phosphoric acid)	2 Syringes of 4.8 g and 40 Dispensing Tips	90-1400-0000



Instruments/Pliers



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

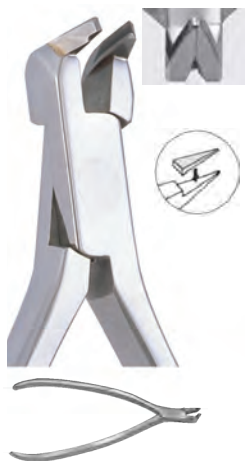
Instruments/Pliers

Cutters	143
Utility Pliers	143
Wire Forming Pliers	144
Plier Replacement Parts	145
Aligner Pliers	146
Mathieus and Hemostats	147
Bracket and Band Placing Instruments, Miscellaneous	148
Miscellaneous	149

Instruments



Cutters



Distal End Safety Cutter - Slim
Part # GCOA-001

Length: 120mm
Maximum Cutting Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .022" x.028" Round Wires up to .020" Braided wires up to .016"

Long Handle Option
Part # GCOA-011
Length: 147mm



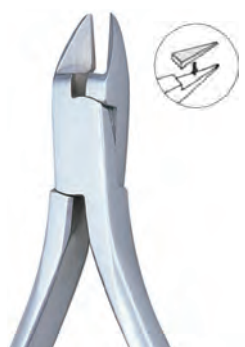
Distal End Safety Cutter - Flush Cut
Part # GCOA-102A

Length: 121mm
Maximum Cutting Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .022" x.028" Round Wires up to .020" Braided wires up to .021x.025" Safety hold bar



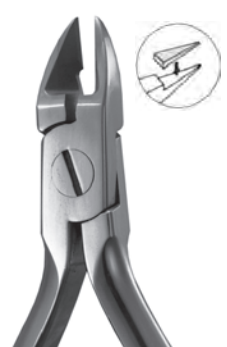
Distal End Safety Cutter - Slim, Flush Cut
Part # GCOA-102

Length: 121mm
Maximum Cutting Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .022" x.028" Round Wires up to .020." Braided wires up to .021" x .025." Holds both stainless steel and niti wires. Heat proof rubber tip



Pin and Ligature Cutter - Slim
Part # GCOA-301

Length: 126mm
Maximum Cutting Capacity: Ligature wires up to .015"



Pin and Ligature Cutter - Miniature
Part # GCOA-004

Length: 120mm
Maximum Cutting Capacity: Soft wires up to .015"



Hard Wire Cutter
Part # GCOA-006

Length: 126mm
Maximum Cutting Capacity: Hard wires up to .020" round

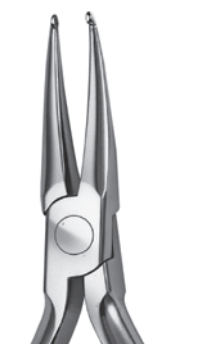
Utility Pliers



Weingart Utility Plier - Slim
Part # GCOA-118
Length: 136mm



Weingart Utility Plier - Standard
Part # GCOA-117
Length: 127mm



How Plier
Part # GCOA-007
Length: 138mm
Tips: 3.2mm (1/8") diameter



Bond and Adhesive Removing Plier
Part # GCOA-183
Length: 137mm



Posterior Band Removing Plier
Part # GCOA-025
Length: 131mm



Posterior Band Removing Plier - Long
Part # GCOA-172
Length: 131mm

Instruments

Utility Pliers



Direct Bond Removing Plier - Straight
Part # GCOA-020
 Length: 127mm



Direct Bond Removing Plier - Angled
Part # GCOA-304
 Length: 123mm



Bracket Removing Plier
Part # GCOA-305
 Length: 122mm



Elastic Separating Plier
Part # GCOA-182
 Length: 163mm



Band Contouring Plier
Part # GCOA-164
 Length: 124mm



Hook Crimping Plier
Part # GCOA-220
 Length: 119mm

Wire Forming Pliers



Bird Beak Plier
Part # GCOA-009
 Length: 117mm
 Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .030"



Light Wire Plier with Cutter
Part # GCOA-122
 Length: 120mm
 Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .020"
 Grooved Square Tip



Niti Cinch Back Plier
Part # GCOA-186
 Length: 135mm
 Maximum Bending Capacity: Niti wires up to .025"



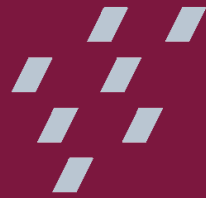
Tweed Arch Bending Plier - .043
Part # GCOA-140
 Length: 117mm
 Maximum Bending Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .022"x.028"
 Beaks are .043" wide, parallel at .020" opening



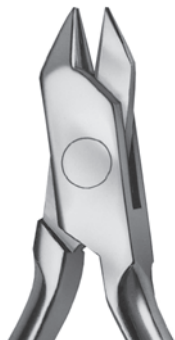
Tweed Arch Bending Plier - .060
Part # GCOA-012
 Length: 117mm
 Maximum Bending Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .022"x.028"
 Beaks are .060" wide, parallel at .020" opening



Stop (V-Bend) Plier
Part # GCOA-142
 Length: 117mm
 Maximum Bending Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .025"



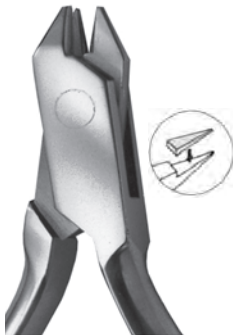
Wire Forming Pliers



Three Jaw Plier

Part # GCOA-139

Length: 125mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Rectangular wires up to .022" x .028"



Heavy Three Jaw Plier

Part # GCOA-013

Length: 122mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .036"



Hollow Chop Plier

Part # GCOA-014

Length: 125mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .022"



Loop Forming Plier

Part # GCOA-131

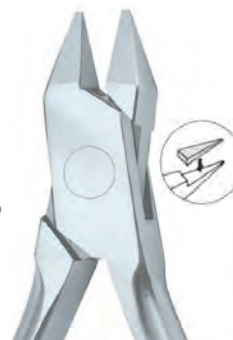
Length: 125mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .022"



Nance Loop Forming Plier

Part # GCOA-136

Length: 117mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .022"
Beaks are parallel at .020" opening



Adams Plier

Part # GCOA-302

Length: 132mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .040"



Step Plier

Part # GCOA-228

Length: 118mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .022x.028"



Jarabek Plier

Part # GCOA-128

Length: 127mm
Maximum Bending Capacity: Wires up to .020"

Plier Replacement Parts



Replacement Hold Ring (10/pkg)

Part # GCOA-002

Use with GCOA-102 (Distal End Cutter)



Replacement Pad/Tip (3/pkg)

Part # GCOA-003

Use with GCOA-183 (Bond Removing Pliers)



Replacement Metal Tip (1/pkg)

Part # GCOA-005

Double Ended
Use with GCOA-183 (Bond Removing Pliers)



Hex Wrench (1/pkg)

Part # GCOA-008

Use with GCOA-183 (Bond Removing Pliers) and GCOA-60105 (Convertible Cap Remover)

Instruments

Aligner Pliers

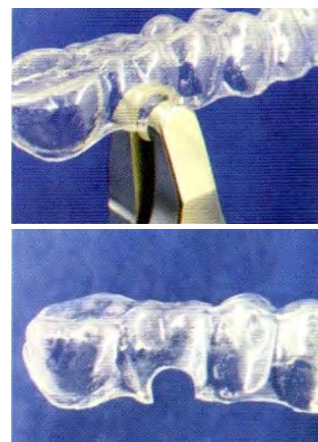
NEW!



Hole Punch Plier
Part # GCOA-731
Length: 125mm



The Hole Punch Plier creates half-moon cutouts to facilitate the use of bondable buttons for elastics with aligners. It eliminates the need to attach buttons to plastic trays. It is also helpful for trimming aligners to reduce impingement and for patient comfort.



Horizontal Indent Plier
Part # GCOA-732
Length: 118mm



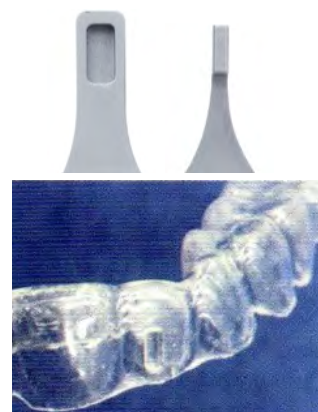
The Horizontal Indent Plier is used to create an indentation to accent individual root torque. It can also be used to place an indent into a specific tooth's undercut or below a bonded attachment to enhance retention of clear aligners and retainers.



Vertical Indent Plier
Part # GCOA-733
Length: 118mm



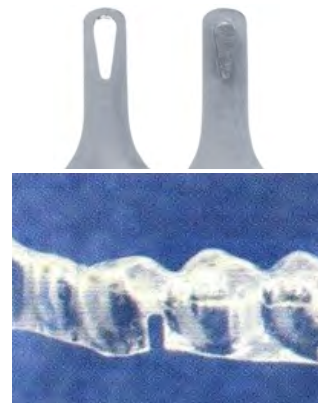
The Vertical Indent Plier is used to create an indentation at the mesial or distal line angles on the lingual and/or buccal of a specific tooth to emphasize over-correction of rotations. Vertical indents on the lingual and buccal surfaces on opposing sides of a tooth can be created. In/out discrepancies can also be addressed with this plier.

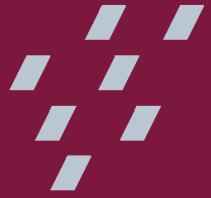


Teardrop Hole Plier
Part # GCOA-734
Length: 118mm



The Teardrop Hole Plier is used to create a notch at the gingival margin of clear aligners where elastic hooks are needed. It provides a reservoir to hold elastics in place as the aligner is seated, which helps the patient with placement of elastics.





Mathieus and Hemostats



E. A. Beck Mathieu for Elastomerics
Part # BECK500-081

A positive locking plier with extra fine serrated beaks for holding and placing elastic materials without tearing them. Not for use with ligature wire.



E. A. Beck Mathieu for Wire
Part # BECK500-083

A positive locking plier with extra fine serrated beaks for grasping and twisting ligature wires. Tips are fine enough to be used for placing elastic materials as well.



E.A. Beck Smaha Forceps - Straight
Part # BECK640-017

Mathieu with extra thin straight tips, excellent for twisting ligatures.



Mathieu Hemostat
Part # GCOA-024

Length: 155mm



Smaha Forceps - Straight
Part # GCOA-010

Length: 140mm



Mosquito Forceps
Part # GCOA-158

Length: 122mm

Instruments

Bracket and Band Placing Instruments/Miscellaneous



Cross Action Bracket Bonding Tweezer
Part # BECK600-309



Posterior Bonding Tweezer - Reverse Action
Part # BECK600-024



LP Tube Tweezer
Part # GCOA-501



Cotton/College Plier
Part # BECK100-954



Bond Placer
Part # GCOA-050
Spring-Loaded



#5 Mouth Mirror with Octagon Handle
Part # BECK520-406



Bracket Height Gauge
Part # 50-6050-0022



High Heat Bite Stick, White
Part # 50-8020-0000

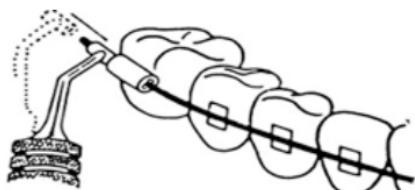


Band Pusher
Part # GCOA-303
Length: 133mm



Distal Bender - Double Ended
Part # BECK650-360

*Double ended - .022" and .030"
Works with SS, TMA and NiTi™ wires
For cinchbacks, Bends distal ends of archwires,
and tails of springs*





Miscellaneous



NEW!

Convertible Cap Removing Plier

Part # GCOA-60105

Length: 123mm



Ligature and Band Scissor - Light

Part # BECK500-203 (Straight)

Part # BECK500-207 (Curved)

Narrow tips for finer control of cutting bands, straight band material and fine wires. Also perfect for trimming invisible retainer material.



Ligature and Band Scissor - Heavy

Part # BECK500-211 (Straight)

Part # BECK500-215 (Curved)

Wider tips for cutting bands, straight band material and fine wires. Also works well for trimming invisible retainer material.



Single End Explorer

Part # GCOA-023



Ligature Director - Single End

Part # GCOA-8196



Ligature Director - Double End

Part # GCOA-60823



Scaler - Double End

Part # GCOA-533



Scaler - Single End

Part # GCOA-05011

Instruments

Miscellaneous



Experience C Opening Tool
Part # 50-1030-0000



Experience Opening Tool
Part # 50-0030-0000



Experience Lingual Opening Tool
Part # 50-0678-7070



GC America Products



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS



GC America Products

MI Family of Products

MI Paste One® Toothpaste	153
MI Paste®	154
MI Paste Plus®	154
MI Varnish™	155

Other GC America Products

GC Dry Mouth Gel	155
GC Tri Plaque ID Gel™	156
Saliva-Check BUFFER - Test for Saliva Quality, pH & Buffering Capacity	156
Alginate	157
EXAFAST™ NDS - Fast Set, VPS Impression Material	157
EXAFAST™ Putty	158
EXABITE™ II NDS - VPS Bite Registration Creme	158
GC Metal Finishing Strips/Interproximal Strips	158
Metal and Plastic Impression Trays	159
COE Tray Cleaner	159
COEZYME™ - Instrument Cleaner/Ultrasonic Solution	159
everStick®ORTHO	160
G-ænial™ Universal Flo	160
G-ænial™ Universal Injectable	160
G-Premio BOND™	160
Fuji 1 - Enhanced, Self-Cured Luting Cement	161
GRADIA® DIRECT LoFlo	161
GC Fuji Filling™ LC	161
COEffect™ MinuteWipes & MinuteSpray	162

GC America



MINIMUM INTERVENTION - Prevent

Preventing caries from advancing is possible if a patient is willing to change certain habits. Diet and tooth-brushing must be optimized to be effective in caries prevention. In practice, active preventive treatments aim at reducing the caries risk factors. A very effective strategy is a combination of professional mechanical tooth cleaning, a healthy diet and products like MI Paste and MI Paste Plus which release calcium, phosphate and fluoride and help to bring the oral flora back to normal.




MI Paste® ONE Toothpaste



MI Paste® ONE is the newest member of the MI Paste® family as a 2-in1 application (cleaning and treatment) containing RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) and fluoride, in a cool mint flavor!

MI Paste® ONE is used for your patients to safely:

1. Remineralize
2. Rebuild Enamel
3. Relieve Sensitivity.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	MI Paste One Toothpaste (Mint)	One case (ten tubes per case).	437000

GC America



MI Paste® and MI Paste Plus®

Topical Tooth Crème Containing Calcium, Phosphate & Fluoride


MI Paste and MI Paste Plus are the only products for professional use containing the active ingredient RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP), a special milk-derived protein that has a unique ability to release bio-available calcium and phosphate (and fluoride in MI Paste Plus) to tooth surfaces. When it comes to maintaining a healthy smile, these key ingredients can make a big difference in overall health.

MI Paste Plus offers the same benefits of MI Paste, but is enhanced with a patented form of fluoride (900 ppm). MI Paste and MI Paste Plus are safe and easy-to-use both in office and at-home. They are both available in five delicious flavors: melon, mint, strawberry, tutti-frutti and vanilla.


What is the difference between MI Paste & MI Paste Plus?

MI Paste does not contain fluoride and is recommended for children under six years of age and pregnant women. MI Paste Plus offers the same great benefits of regular MI Paste; it is enhanced with a patented form of fluoride.

MI Paste

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	MI Paste (Assorted Package)	Contains 10 tubes, 2 of each flavor: melon, mint, strawberry, tutti frutti and vanilla (40 g; 35 mL each)	422265
	MI Paste (Mint)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	423679
	MI Paste (Strawberry)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	424505

MI Paste Plus

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	MI Paste Plus (Assorted Pkg)	Contains 10 tubes, 2 of each flavor: melon, mint, strawberry, tutti frutti and vanilla (40 g; 35 mL each)	422614
	MI Paste Plus (Mint)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	422621
	MI Paste Plus (Strawberry)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	422886
	MI Paste Plus (Vanilla)	Contains: 10 tubes (40 g; 35 mL each)	422888

CPP-ACP was developed at the School of Dental Science at the University of Melbourne Victoria/Australia. RECALDENT™ is a trade mark used under license. RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) is derived from milk casein. Do not use on patients with a milk protein and/or hydroxybenzoates allergy.



MI Varnish™

Bioavailable Calcium, Phosphate and Fluoride for an Enhanced Varnish Treatment


A fluoride varnish containing RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) that has a desensitizing action when applied to tooth surfaces.



Characteristics & Benefits

- Can be used for the treatment of dentinal hypersensitivity
- Contains RECALDENT™ (CPP-ACP) and fluoride
- Excellent translucency
- Remains on the teeth surface longer than conventional fluoride varnishes

MI Varnish


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Fresh Mint	50 unit-doses (0.44 g; 0.4 mL each) and 50 disposable green applicators	442505
	Fresh Strawberry	50 unit-doses (0.44 g; 0.4 mL each) and 50 disposable green applicators	442500



GC Dry Mouth Gel

GC Dry Mouth Gel is designed to ease the symptoms of dry mouth for patients who may be suffering from impaired production of saliva due to medications, radiation treatment or diseases that can damage the salivary glands. This product provides a protective coating for teeth and oral tissue. This pleasant-tasting, sugar-free product is available in five delicious flavors (raspberry, fruit salad, mint, lemon and orange).

GC Dry Mouth Gel

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	GC Dry Mouth Gel (Assorted Package)	Ten tubes. 2 tubes (40g each) of each flavor fruit salad, raspberry, lemon (alcohol-free), mint (alcohol-free), orange (alcohol-free)	002526

GC America

GC Tri Plaque ID Gel™


Plaque Disclosing Gel

GC Tri Plaque ID Gel is a chairside motivation test that helps educate patients on plaque that remains on the teeth after brushing. This product allows them to easily visualize these areas where they should concentrate and improve their brushing and flossing routine. It is an innovative, plaque disclosing gel that identifies new, mature and acid producing biofilms in three colors (red/pink, dark blue/purple, and light blue). GC Tri Plaque ID Gel is easy to use and helps to promote teamwork between the dental professional and their patients for improved oral care.

A thin deposit of plaque will stain pink/red. Thick deposits of plaque will stain blue/purple. Areas that are light blue indicate acid production from the plaque bacteria and the biofilm will have a pH of approximately 4.5 or lower. This is a high risk biofilm.

Help your patients see in three dimension

Pink: New plaque
Blue: Old plaque
Light Blue: High risk plaque



Prof. L.J. Walsh

GC Tri Plaque ID Gel™


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	GC Tri Plaque ID Gel	One tube(40 g; 36mL) approximately 130 applications	004273

Saliva-Check BUFFER

Test for Saliva Quality, pH & Buffering Capacity

Saliva-Check BUFFER is a saliva-testing examination tool that is used to educate patients, assist in preventive treatment planning and properly select dental materials in order to initiate changes in the patient's oral hygiene. This product plays a significant role in maintaining oral health. It identifies, measures and assesses the patient's saliva condition, which helps determine the body's possible risk of caries. It is also helpful for testing hydration, salivary consistency, resting saliva pH, stimulated saliva flow, stimulated saliva pH and saliva buffering capacity. The Saliva-Check BUFFER is ideal for use during routine oral examinations.

Saliva-Check BUFFER

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Saliva-Check BUFFER Kit	Quantity of 20 in vitro pH test strips pH (5.0 – 8.0), 20 Saliva Collection Cups, 20 Wax Gum Pieces (for saliva stimulation), 20 Saliva Dispensing Pipettes and 20 Buffer Test Strips	900200



COE® ORTHO ALGINATE

NEW!

Alginate Impression Material

A reliable impression material specifically designed for orthodontic impressions.



Characteristics & Benefits

- Fast set - 1 min, 30 sec
- Mint flavor
- High compressive strength for accurate details
- High tear strength
- New recyclable zip-lock foil pouch

COE ORTHO ALGINATE

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Fast Set, Mint	1 x 1 lb. powder and 1 x scoop	121630

EXAFASTM NDS


Fast Set, VPS Impression Material



EXAFAS NDS is a fast setting Vinyl Polysiloxane (VPS) impression material developed for improved accuracy, increased productivity and maximized patient comfort.

Characteristics & Benefits


- Minimum of 1 minute working time - Adequate amount of time to dispense material from the automix cartridge and seat impression tray without rushing
- Cures after 1-1/2 minutes in the mouth - Improves productivity. Patient comfort is maximized without compromising accuracy. Distortions from patient movement are minimized
- Unsurpassed dimensional stability - Less than 0.2% linear dimensional change after 24 hours. Allows lab to pour models up to two weeks after taking impression
- Patented hydrogen scavenger formula - "Non-gassing" impression can be poured immediately
- Hydrophilic - Uniformly flows over moist surfaces and oral tissue to reproduce complete, accurate details. Penetrates critical, hard to reach areas. Makes it easy to pour accurate gypsum models
- Thixotropic injection and a non-slumping, heavy body - Ideal consistency and flow under pressure. Easy to handle. Replicates accurate details, even in tight margins and subgingivally. Injection will stay in place on teeth until the tray is loaded and the patient occludes. The heavy body remains in place while loading both sides of the dual arch trays. The heavy body stabilizes the tray, preventing distortion and rebound. The heavy body has great compression, which pushes the injection material into the sulcus
- No taste or odor - Patient-friendly
- Stable in cold, disinfectant solutions - Can be easily disinfected by immersion in a glutaraldehyde or spraying with a hard surface disinfectant; rinse impression thoroughly before and after disinfection

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	EXAFAS - Heavy Body, 2-Pk/Yellow	2 cartridges (48 mL each) and 6 mixing tips	137207
	EXAFAS - Regular, 2-Pk/Blue	2 cartridges (48 mL each) and 6 mixing tips	137007
	EXAFAS - Monophase, 2-Pk/Purple	2 cartridges (48 mL each) and 6 mixing tips	137407

GC America


EXAFAST™ Putty

EXAFAST Putty is a vinyl polysiloxane material, consisting of a base and a catalyst that are easy to manipulate for accurate, void-free impressions. EXAFAST Putty produces crisp, extraordinarily smooth and precise impressions and can be used with either regular or injection wash material.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	EXAFAST PUTTY - Standard Pack Contains 1 blue base (500g) and 1 yellow catalyst (500g)	1+1/pk	137307
	EXAFAST PUTTY - 5+5 Clinic Pack Contains 5 blue bases (500g) and 5 yellow catalysts (500g)	5+5/pk	137305

EXABITE™ II NDS - VPS Bite Registration Creme


EXABITE II NDS is an improved, addition reaction Vinyl Polysiloxane (VPS) impression material that has significant handling and accuracy advances, extrudes easier, and sets hard very quickly. This product was developed especially for occlusal registrations.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	EXABITE II NDS (2-Pk) Contains 2 (48mL) cartridges and 12 mixing tips (Green/Blue)	2/pk	132412
	EXABITE II NDS (2-Pk) Contains 8 (48mL) cartridges and 48 mixing tips (Green/Blue)	8/pk	132418
	GC CARTRIDGE DISPENSER II (48 mL)	each	152101


GC Metal Finishing Strips/Interproximal Strips (IPR)

GC METAL FINISHING STRIPS are ideal for trimming and finishing interproximal surfaces such as: composites, glass ionomers or metal restorations. The fact that they will not stretch or break is what makes them unique from other brands. The excellent wear resistancy and superior abrasive bonding allow wet finishing, which assures long-lasting and repeated use. GC Metal Finishing Strips are single-sided, and are sterilizable and autoclavable.

Refill Package (Contains a quantity of 12 single-sided strips with the same Mesh and Width)


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Extra Coarse; Red; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000252	Medium; Green; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000260
	Extra Coarse; Red; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000253	Medium; Green; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000261
	Extra Coarse; Red; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000254	Medium; Green; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000262
	Coarse; Blue; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000256	Fine; Yellow; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000264
	Coarse; Blue; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000257	Fine; Yellow; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000265
	Coarse; Blue; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000258	Fine; Yellow; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000266

Assortment Package

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	#200 mesh (140 micron) Extra Coarse, Red - 2.6mm 3.3mm and 4.0mm	12/pkg	000251
	#300 mesh (90 micron) Coarse, Blue - 2.6mm 3.3mm and 4.0mm	12/pkg	000255
	#200 mesh (70 micron) Medium, Green - 2.6mm 3.3mm and 4.0mm	12/pkg	000259
	#1000 mesh (50 micron) Fine, Yellow - 2.6mm 3.3mm and 4.0mm	12/pkg	000253
	Assortment - 4 strips of same mesh each of 2.6mm, 3.3mm and 4.0mm	12/pkg	000267




Metal Impression Trays

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	#4 Perforated Regular Tray	each	260041
	#5 Perforated Regular Tray	each	260051
	#7 Perforated Regular/Pediatric Tray	each	260071
	#22 Perforated Regular/Pediatric Tray	each	260221
	#24 Perforated Pediatric Tray	each	260241


COE® Spacer Disposable Impression Trays

COE Spacer Disposable Trays (with the unique zigzag spacer bar designed into the occlusal surface) allows you to seat loaded impression trays to the correct depth, time after time. Shelf Packs contain 6 bags (all one size) - 72 total. Master Packs contain one carton of 6 shelf packs (all one size) - 432 total.

	Tray Size	Width (cm)	Length (cm)	Depth (cm)	Shelf Pack - 72 Trays	Master Pack - 432 Trays
					PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER
#1D (Large Upper)	3"	2-1/2"	7/8"		250016	250012
#4D (Medium Upper)	2-7/8"	2-3/8"	3/4"		250046	250412
#7D (Small Upper)	2-5/8"	2"	11/16"		250076	250712
#20D (Large Lower)	3"	2-3/8"	3/4"		250206	252012
#21D (Medium Lower)	3"	2-1/4"	3/4"		250216	252112
#22D (Small Lower)	2-15/16"	2"	13/16"		250226	252212
Assorted Package (all sizes)					250096	250112


COE® Tray Cleaner

Mixes easily with water to remove alginate, wax, and material compounds from metal trays and instruments. This product cleans in as little as 15 minutes.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	COE Tray Cleaner	Bottle (575 g)	250010

COEZYME™ Instrument Cleaner/Ultrasonic Solution

COEZYME is formulated as a neutral pH formula to guard against instrument discoloration. This concentrate contains two proteolytic enzymes in a powerful detergent base. COEZYME efficiently dissolves organic solids and protein, allowing the detergent to carry the contaminants away. The low foaming COEZYME provides non-corrosive cleaning of hard to reach surfaces, reducing the need for manual cleaning. As a presoak solution, COEZYME prevents solidification of organic substances on instruments. If used as an ultrasonic cleaner, low sudsing COEZYME removes debris in less than three minutes. One ounce makes one gallon of cleaner.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	COEZYME Instrument Cleaner/Ultrasonic Solution	64 oz Container	557064

GC America

everStick® Family

Fiber Reinforcements

everStick fiber reinforcements are made of silanated glass fibers in thermoplastic polymer and light curing resin matrix. everStick products address the advantages of minimally invasive dentistry where the patient's own healthy tooth tissue is saved for as long as clinically possible. This also means that other treatment options remain available should the patient ever need them in the future.




everStickORTHO

- For lingual retainers and other fiber reinforcement applications

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	everStick®ORTHO	2 x 12 cm fiber bundles	900831

G-aenial™ Universal Flo


G-aenial Universal Flo was released in 2011 as the first universal application, high strength flowable composite resin. It has been ideal for creating aligner attachments with excellent clinical outcomes (exceptional aesthetics, no flash, ideal flow without being runny, high strength and no porosities) and most importantly a significant reduction in application time helping further improve the cost effectiveness of the aligner treatment procedure.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-aenial Universal Flo A1	1 Syringe (2 mL/3.4 g per syringe)	004202
	G-aenial Universal Flo A2	1 Syringe (2 mL/3.4 g per syringe)	004203
	Dispensing tips III	30 pcs. (plastic)	004634
	Dispensing tips III, Needle Tip	30 pcs. (metal)	004635

G-aenial™ Universal Injectable




G-aenial™ Universal Injectable is a radiopaque, injectable high-strength ultra-fine particle composite. Ideal for aligner attachments, lingual retainers and indirect bonding, it features total control with no slumping, stringing or flash. Resistant to discoloration, it comes in a 2-syringe kit with 10 long dispensing tips and 10 short dispensing tips.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-aenial Universal Injectable A1	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012364
	G-aenial Universal Injectable A2	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012365
	G-aenial Universal Injectable JE	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012376
	G-aenial Universal Injectable AE	Two 1.7g (1.0mL) syringes, 10 long & short tips	012377
	Dispensing tips (Long Needle)	20 pcs.	012281

G-Premio BOND™

G-Premio BOND is a universal, 8th generation bonding agent that is compatible with total-etch, self-etch and selective etch techniques providing excellent versatility. Fast application (10 seconds). Stability with extended working times (up to 5 minutes).


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	G-Premio Bond Kit	1 bottle (5mL), 50 disposable applicators, 20 disposable dispensing dishes	009275
	G-Premio Bond Refill	1 x 5 mL bottle	009277
	G-Premio Bond Unit Dose Refill	50 unit doses (0.1 mL), 50 disposable applicators (fine)	009276



Fuji 1

Enhanced, Self-Cured Luting Cement


GC Fuji I was originally designed for the final cementation of crown and bridge restorations. It has been refined to provide enhanced physical properties. GC Fuji I chemically bonds to tooth structure and metal which provides excellent strength and marginal integrity for long term restorations. It's also well suited for securing metal inlays, onlays, posts and orthodontic appliances. Available in hand-mix powder-liquid or convenient, pre-measured capsules.

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Capsule Package	Quantity of 48 Capsules (.33 g of powder; .14 mL of liquid per capsule)	425095
	Liquid Only	One (20 mL) bottle of liquid	901009
	Luting Cement Powder Liquid 1:1 Package	One (20 mL) bottle of liquid, 1 (35 g) powder, mixing pads and 1 scoop	901007
	Powder Only	One (35 g) powder	901008
	GC CAPSULE APPLIER III	each	437555
	GC Fuji Spatula	each	001769

GRADIA® DIRECT LoFlo

GRADIA DIRECT LoFlo is a light-cured, high viscosity flowable microfilled hybrid composite for simple restorations. GRADIA DIRECT LoFlo has 55% lower shrinkage than the leading flowable composite on the market, yet wears like a universal composite. This is a low shrinking, highly wear-resistant composite with ideal flow characteristics for final placement.


GRADIA DIRECT LoFlo

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	GRADIA DIRECT LoFlo A1	Two syringes (1.3 g; 0.8 mL per syringe)	002289
	GRADIA DIRECT LoFlo A2	Two syringes (1.3 g; 0.8 mL per syringe)	002290
	Dispensing tips, Metal type	20 pcs	001926
	Dispensing tips, Plastic type	20 pcs	001927

GC Fuji Filling™ LC

GC Fuji Filling LC is the ultimate resin reinforced glass ionomer restorative. It takes light-cured, resin reinforced glass ionomer restoratives to a whole new level. It provides the ultimate restorative performance, making the biocompatible glass ionomer dental materials an integral part of your practice!

GC Fuji Filling LC

	Description	Quantity	PART #
	GC Fuji Filling LC Starter Package (Shade A2)	One GC Fuji Filling LC Refill Cartridge (8 g; 3.9 mL), 1 GC Paste Pak Dispenser, 1 GC SELF CONDITIONER (3.2 mL) and 1 spatula.	439881
Refill Kit - Blue (Core Shade)	One GC Fuji Filling LC Refill Cartridge (8 g; 3.9 mL)	002480	

GC America

COEffect™ MinuteWipes & MinuteSpray

COE Branded Infection Control Products Surface Disinfection...the way it should be!



The **COE Brand** has long been recognized as a pioneer in the area of infection control. From hard surface disinfection to instrument treatment, GC America's COE-branded products have stood the test of time in providing reliable and consistent infection prevention for the discerning dental professional wanting to protect both the patient and the dental team.

COEffect MinuteWipes can be used to effectively clean and disinfect a dental operator, sterilization bay or other potentially contaminated areas in less time — when compared to other products that have longer "kill rates" or out-dated formulations. This "one step," surface disinfectant features an ethanol-base, low-toxicity and pleasant "non fragrance" and has been laboratory tested and is EPA Registered as an effective Bactericide, Virucide, Tuberculocide and Fungicide. Additionally, the larger size (9" x 7") and unique material (polyester nonwoven spunlace) combine to effectively spread the disinfectant solution and absorb excess bioburden — making it an added plus for infection control protocol.

COEffect MinuteSpray can also be used to clean and disinfect contaminated surfaces, instruments and equipment within the dental operator. This product also features an ethanol-base, low toxicity rating and has been laboratory tested and is EPA Registered as an effective Bactericide, Virucide, Tuberculocide and Fungicide for one minute "kill time" of twenty-five pathogens. Used in combination with COEffect MinuteWipes, or by itself, COEffect MinuteSpray will effectively clean and disinfect dental operator surfaces and is ideal for infection control protocol.

***COEffect MinuteWipes & MinuteSpray** kills the following microorganisms in one minute:

Enveloped Viruses:

- Human Coronavirus
- Human Hepatitis B Virus
- Human Hepatitis C Virus
- Herpes Simplex
- HIV-1, AIDS
- Influenza Virus Type A2
- RSV

Large Non-Enveloped Viruses:

- Adenovirus
- Human Rotavirus (strain WA)

Small Non-Enveloped Viruses:

- Norovirus (Norwalk Disease)
- Poliovirus Serotype I
- Rhinovirus (Common Cold)

Mycobacterium:

- Human Coronavirus

Encapsulated Bacteria:

- Klebsiella pneumoniae

Multi-Drug Resistant Bacteria:


- Streptococcus aureus (MRSA)
- Vancomycin-resistant enterococci (VRE)

Gram Positive Bacteria:

- Listeria monocytogenes
- Staphylococcus aureus
- Streptococcus pyogenes (Strep)

Gram Negative Bacteria:

- Acinetobacter baumannii
- Burkholderia cepacia
- Campylobacter jejuni
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa
- Salmonella enterica
- Escherichia coli (E. coli)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	COEffect Flow Pack	24 packages (50 wipes per package)	557202
	COEffect MinuteWipes	12 canisters (100 wipes per canister)	557200
	COEffect MinuteSpray	12 bottles (1 quart per bottle)	557201



Miscellaneous



Global Experts in Orthodontics

03

GC Orthodontics
GLOBAL EXPERTS IN ORTHODONTICS

Miscellaneous

DentaSonic Safe Interproximal Reduction System	165
GC Metal Finishing Strips/Interproximal Strips	167
Cheek Retractors	167
Photographic Mirrors	167
Microbrushes	167
Retainer Cases	168
Swivel Safety Keys (RPE)	168
Patient Wax and Silicone	168
Elastibites	168
Aligner Chewies	168
Retainer Brite	168
Bracket Cards	169
Elastics Placers	169
Aluminum Oxide	169
Wire Storage Rack	169
Archwire Markers	169
Silver Solder	169

DentaSonic

Swiss Proximal Restorative Clean-up Tools





The innovative DentaSonic IPR system provides a safe and accurate, minimally invasive enamel reduction system. Eliminating concerns over damaging soft tissue while opening the contact, you now have a system that is comfortable for the patient, and worry-free for orthodontists. The components of the system are autoclaveable for multiple procedures.

The DentaSonic system has several advantages:




1. Predefined thicknesses of the IPR attachments allow you to simply and safely remove exactly the amount of enamel necessary
2. The system is gentle, working with the slow speed hand piece, the oscillating motion has little to no vibration
3. Specially designed contact opening attachments open the contact point quickly, but will not damage a patient's gums
4. A perfect final polish is achieved, with a flexible polishing attachment made of polyester and aluminum oxide for perfect polishing
5. Smooth and quiet contra-angle hand piece with water cooling provides a gentle, oscillating movement at a stroke of 1.2mm

Starter Kits

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	<p>Starter Set (Profi Kit 2) 4:1 Water Cooling Includes: Water cooling hand piece with 4:1 reduction, 4 DiaStrips - 2 sided, 4 DiaStrips - 1 sided, 2 Polishing PoliStrips - 2 sided, 1 Measuring gauge with 6 thicknesses: 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5mm, 1 DentaSonic Twist water cooling hand piece with 4:1 reduction, 1 additional oscillating head, 1 extraction tip, 1 spray nozzle</p>	Starter Set	55-BD02-0000
	<p>Basic Set 4:1 Non Water Cooling Includes: Non water cooling hand piece with 4:1 reduction, 4 assorted Strips, 1 Measuring gauge with 6 thicknesses: 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5mm, 1 extraction tip, 1 spray nozzle</p>	Basic Set	55-BD04-0000



DiaStrip

Oscillating DiaStrips are available 1-sided or 2-sided. Precisely targeted-thickness strips, for controlled IPR from 0.1 to 0.3mm

	Description	Color	Thickness	PART NUMBER	
				5/pkg	12/pkg
	DiaStrip Refill - 1 Side	<input type="checkbox"/> White	0.08 mm, 15 µm	55-FDM0-5115	---
	DiaStrip Refill - 1 Side	<input type="checkbox"/> Yellow	0.1 mm, 25 µm	55-FDM0-5125	---
	DiaStrip Refill - 1 Side	<input type="checkbox"/> Red	0.15 mm, 40 µm	55-FDM0-5140	---
	DiaStrip Refill - 1 Side	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue	0.2 mm, 60 µm	55-FDM0-5160	---
	DiaStrip Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> White	0.1 mm, 15 µm	55-FDM0-5215	55-FDM0-1215
	DiaStrip Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> Yellow	0.15 mm, 25 µm	55-FDM0-5225	55-FDM0-1225
	DiaStrip Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> Red	0.2 mm, 40 µm	55-FDM0-5240	55-FDM0-1240
	DiaStrip Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue	0.3 mm, 60 µm	55-FDM0-5260	55-FDM0-1260
	DS Assortment - 2 Sided		Assorted	55-FDM0-5200	55-FDM0-1200

DiaSaw

Specially designed for precise contact opening without risk of soft tissue damage



	Description	Color	Thickness	PART NUMBER	
				5/pkg	
	DiaSaw Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> White	0.1 mm, 15 µm	55-SDM0-5315	
	DiaSaw Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> Yellow	0.15 mm, 25 µm	55-SDM0-5325	
	DiaSaw Refill - 2 Sided	<input type="checkbox"/> Red	0.2 mm, 40 µm	55-SDM0-5340	
	Assortment - 2 Sided		Assorted	55-SDM0-5300	

DentaSonic

Swiss Proximal Restorative Clean-up Tools



DiaStrip Aligner Set

Comprehensive set of strips most commonly needed in aligner treatment (assortment of 5)

 DiaStrip	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Includes: 1 .15 DiaSaw, 0.25 and 0.4 DiaStrips, 2 PoliStrips	5/pkg assortment	55-FD0A-5300

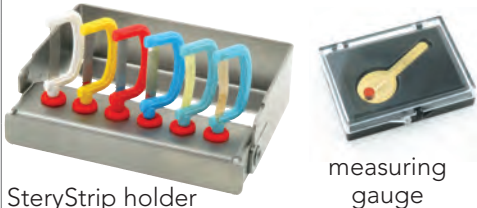


PoliStrip

Restorative Polishing Strips that are flexible, made of polyester and aluminum oxide for perfect polishing (package of 12)

 PoliStrip	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Resin Polistrip for 2-sided polishing	12/pkg	55-FDRA-1215





Accessories - SteryStrip Holder and Measuring Gauge

Autoclavable stainless steel tray for cleaning of all strips and attachments (holds 6 strips)/Measuring Gauge for precision IPR

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	SteryStrip Holder - Holds 6 strips	each	55-TDM0-6000
	Measuring Gauge - 6 thicknesses	each	55-G000-1000







Debonding Polisher

For safe removal of brackets/aligner attachments/adhesives without damage to the tooth surface

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Debonding Set (3 point, 3 cup)	6/pkg	55-D000-6B00
	Debonding Set (6 point)	6/pkg	55-D000-6200
	Debonding Set (6 cup)	6/pkg	55-D000-6100

Slow Speed Hand Piece and Additional Parts

4:1 Hand Piece (5,000-7,000rpm), 1.2mm oscillating stroke, autoclavable, to be used with all DentaSonic oscillating attachments


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Water Cooling Twist Hand Piece (Fits all air and electric micromotors)	each	55-WD01-0000
	Non-Water Cooling Hand Piece (Fits all air and electric micromotors)	each	55-WD03-0000
	Water Cooling Replacement Head	each	55-KD01-0000
	Non-Water Cooling Replacement Head	each	55-KDR3-0000
	Micro Motor 25'000 rpm	each	55-MD0W-0000







Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous



GC Metal Finishing Strips/Interproximal Strips (Contains 12 single-sided strips with the same Mesh and Width)

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Extra Coarse; Red; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000252	Medium; Green; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000260
	Extra Coarse; Red; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000253	Medium; Green; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000261
	Extra Coarse; Red; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000254	Medium; Green; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000262
	Coarse; Blue; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000256	Fine; Yellow; 2.6 mm	12/pkg	000264
	Coarse; Blue; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000257	Fine; Yellow; 3.3 mm	12/pkg	000265
	Coarse; Blue; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000258	Fine; Yellow; 4.0 mm	12/pkg	000266


Cheek Retractors

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Autoclavable Cheek Retractor, Full View, Clear	each	55-0240-0003
	Disposable Cheek Retractor, Medium (Blue)	10/pkg	55-0243-0002
	Disposable Cheek Retractor, Large (Red)	10/pkg	55-0243-0003
	Double-End Large Autoclavable Cheek Retractor, Clear	2/pkg	55-0241-0003
	Photographic Cheek Retractor - Small/Pedo	each	BECK500-322
	Photographic Cheek Retractor - Medium	each	BECK500-323
	Photographic Cheek Retractor - Large	each	BECK500-324

Photographic Mirrors


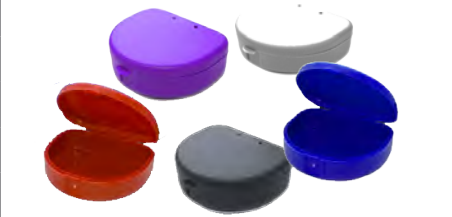
	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Premium Mirrors (Glass, Set of 4)	4/pkg	55-0170-0000
	Premium Occlusal Mirror (Glass)	each	55-0171-0000

Microbrushes


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Microbrushes, Purple	100/pkg	55-0250-0016
	Microbrushes, Green	100/pkg	55-0250-0026
	Microbrushes, Blue	100/pkg	55-0250-0039
	Microbrushes, Peach	100/pkg	55-0250-0046

Miscellaneous



Retainer Cases

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Retainer Cases (15 Assorted Colors) Dimensions: 1" deep, 2-1/2" wide, 3" front to back	50/pkg	55-0210-0035
	Retainer Cases - Clear	50/pkg	55-0213-0010
	Retainer Cases - Purple	50/pkg	55-0213-0016
	Retainer Cases - Blue	50/pkg	55-0213-0022
	Retainer Cases - Red	50/pkg	55-0213-0025
	Retainer Cases - Black	50/pkg	55-0213-0027


Swivel Safety Keys

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Shilladay Key	10/pkg	55-0145-0000


Patient Wax and Silicone

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Patient Relief Wax, Unscented (Red)	50/pkg	55-0120-0000
	Protective Relief Silicone (Orthosil)	50/pkg	55-0121-0000


Elasti-Bites

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Elasti-bites (Cherry Flavored)	25/pkg	55-0150-0013

Aligner Chewies




	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Aligner Chewies (Unscented)	20/pkg	55-0160-0000

Retainer Brite


	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Retainer Brite (3 month supply)	96/pkg.	55-0212-0000




Bracket Cards

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Bracket Cards (Sticky)	25/pkg	55-0160-0021
	Single Kit Bracket Cards with Lid	10/pkg	55-7000-0000
	"A-Box" Bracket Setup Cards	10/pkg	55-0300-0000


Elastics Placers

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Elastics Placers	100/pkg	55-0140-0021


Aluminum Oxide

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Aluminum Oxide, 50 Micron (White)	12 oz bottle	55-0260-0050
	Aluminum Oxide, 90 Micron (Tan)	12 oz bottle	55-0260-0090


Wire Storage Rack

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Wire Storage Rack	each	55-7010-0000

Archwire Markers

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Archwire Marking Pencils (Red tip)	100/pkg.	55-0125-0025

Silver Solder

	Description	Quantity	PART NUMBER
	Silver Solder 031mm	6 ft.	92-0010-0031

INDEX

#			
10 Ties Colored ligatures	114		
A			
A-Fit Molar Bands	87		
Adams Plier	145		
ADHESIVES AND CEMENTS	125-132		
ALIGNER ACCESSORIES	127-132		
Aligner Chewies	132, 164		
Aligner Pliers	129, 146		
Adhesive Removers	143		
Alginate	125, 155		
Aluminum Oxide	125, 165		
Arch Bending Pliers	144		
Archforms	90		
Arch Wire Markers	100, 169		
Arch Wire Rack	169		
Arch Wire Sleeve/Bumper Tubing	115		
Australian Wire	103		
B			
Ball Clasps	123		
Ball Electrode	123		
Ball Hook, Lingual Weldable	82, 89		
Ball Hook , Crimpable and Sliding	107		
BANDS	83-88		
Bicuspid Bands	88		
1st Molar Bands	85, 87-88		
2nd Molar Bands	85, 87		
Band Boxes	90		
Band Cement	139		
Band Contouring Plier	144		
Band Pusher	148		
Band Removing Plier	143		
Begg Brackets	56		
Beta Titanium/TMA Wire	99		
Beta Titanium Pretorqued Wire	99		
BioEdge Rectangular and Square HA Niti	95		
BioActive Rectangular and Square HA Niti	96		
Bird Beak Pliers	144		
Bite Registration Creme	158		
Bite Stick	148		
Bond Placer	148		
Bond Removing Plier	143		
Bondable Lingual Attachments	70		
BONDABLE TUBES	59-69		
Bondable Retainer	110		
Bracket Cards/Sticky Pads	169		
Bracket Height Gauge	148		
Bracket Remover	144		
Bracket Tweezer/Placer	148		
BRACKETS	3-57		
Braided Wire	102		
Bumper Tubing/Arch Wire Sleeve	115		
Button, Bondable	70, 132		
Button, Weldable	82, 89		
C			
CERAMIC BRACKETS			
Chic Ceramic Twin Brackets	26-29		
Experience Ceramic SL Brackets	16-19		
Experience Mini C SL Brackets	20-21		
Ceramic Button	70		
Chain, Elastomeric	114-115		
Cheek Retractors	163		
Chewies	132, 168		
CHIC Ceramic Twin Brackets	26-29		
Cinchback Plier/bender	144, 148		
Cleat, Bondable	70		
Cleat, Weldable	82, 89		
COE			
COEfect MinuteWipes & MinuteSpray	162		
COEZYME Instrument Cleaner/ Ultrasonic Solution	159		
COE Tray Cleaner	125, 159		
College Plier	148		
Colored Elastics	113		
Colored Ligatures and Chain	114		
Comfortube, Lingual	22-23, 70		
Convertible Cap Removing Plier	149		
Closed Coil Spring	105		
Coil Spring	105		
Copper Niti	100		
Cotton Plier	148		
Crimpable Hooks	107		
Crimpable Stops	107		
Crimpable Curved Arch Hook	107		
Crimping Plier	144		
Curved Arch Hook	107		
Cutters	143		
D			
Debond Polishing	166		
DentaSonic Safe IPR System	132, 165-166		
Direct Bond Remover	144		
Direct Bond Tweezer	148		
Disinfectant Spray and Wipes	162		
Distal Bender/cinchback	148		
Distal End Cutter	143		
Dry Mouth Gel	155		
E			
Edgewise Brackets	55-56		
Elasti-Bites	168		
Elastics	113		
Elastics Placers	169		
Elastic Separating Plier	144		
Elastomeric Thread	115		
Etch	140		
everStick	160		
ExabiteVPS Bite Registration Creme	158		
Exafast NDS Impression Material	155, 158		
Expansion Screws	124		
EXPERIENCE SELF LIGATING	6-7, 10-25, 57, 61, 149		
Experience Ceramic Brackets	16-19		
Experience Lingual Brackets	22-25		
Experience Metal Brackets	11-14		
Experience Mini C SL Brackets	20-21		
Experience Openers	11, 15, 23, 150		
Experience Rhodium Brackets	6-7, 18		
Experience SL Molar Tubes	61		
Experience Weldable Brackets	57		
Explorer	149		
Eyelet, Bondable	70		
Eyelet, Weldable	70		
Face Bows	119		
Face Bow Stops	107, 120		
Face Mask	120		
Finishing Strips/Interproximal	132, 158, 165-166		
Fuji 1	140, 161		
Fuji Ortho	136-137		
Fuji Ortho Band	139		
G			
G-aenial Universal Flo	130, 138, 160		
G-aenial Universal Injectable	130, 138, 160		
G-Premio Bond	130, 138, 160		
GC Dry Mouth Gel	155		
GC Fuji Filling LC	161		
GC Fuji Ortho	136-137		
GC Fuji Ortho Band	139		
GC Ortho Connect	135		
GC Tri Plaque ID Gel	156		
Gel Conditioner	140		
GRADIA DIRECT LoFlo	161		
H			
Hand Piece - Slow Speed	132, 165-166		
Hard Wire Cutters	143		
HEADGEAR	117-120		
Headgear Straps	120		
Headgear Safety Modules	120		
High Pull Strap	120		
Protraction Facemask	120		
Heat Activated Niti	94-97		
Hemostat	147		
Hex Wrench	145		
High Heat Bite Stick	148		
Hole Punch Plier	129, 146		
Hollow Thread	115		
Hook, Lingual Weldable	82, 89		
Hook , Crimpable and Sliding	107		
Hook , Vertical Slot	108		
Hook Crimping Plier	144		
Hollow Chop Pliers	145		
Horizontal Indent Plier	129, 146		
How Pliers	143		
I			
Impression Material (VPS)	157, 158		
Impression Trays	125, 159		
Impression Tray Cleaner	125, 159		
Initialloy Round HA Niti	94		
Initialloy Coil Spring	105		
Instrument Cleaner/Ultrasonic Solution	159		
INSTRUMENTS	141-150		
IPR	132, 158, 165-167		
Interproximal Reduction	132, 158, 165-167		
J			
Jarabak Pliers	145		
K			
Keyhole Beta Titanium Retraction Arches	99		
Keyhole Stainless Steel Wire	103		
Kobayashi Hooks	106		
L			
LAB SUPPLIES	121-125		
Lab Wire	102, 123		
Labial Bows	123		
Legacy Molar Bands	8		
LEGACY/LEGACY Mini Brackets	50-52		
LEGEND			
Legend Medium Brackets	42-49		
Legend Mini Brackets	30-41		
Legend Rhodium Brackets	8-9, 29		
Legend Weldable Brackets	57		
Legend Low Profile tubes	62-63		
Ligature and Band Scissor	149		
Ligature Director	148		

INDEX

Ligature Wire	106	PLIERS	142-147	Sticky Cards/Pads	169
Ligatures, Colored Plastic	114	Plier Replacement Parts	145	Stop Wound Open Coil Spring	105
Light Wire Plier with Cutter	144	Polishing attachments	166	Stops	107
LINGUAL		Posted Arches	102	Storage Rack, Wire	169
Experience Lingual Brackets	22-25	Posterior Band Removing Plier	143	Sure-Snap Molar Bands	85-86
Experience Lingual Opener	23, 150	Posterior Bonding Tweezer	148	Surgical Loop/Lingual Loop	70
Lingual Attachments, Bondable	70, 132	Positive Positioner	148	Swivel Safety Key	124, 168
Lingual Attachments, Weldable	82, 89	Power Pin	108	T	
Lingual Attachments, Bondable	70	Preformed Lingual Retainers	110	T bar Crimpable Hooks	107
Lingual Archwires	104	Preformed Flat Labial Bows	123	Teardrop Arches	99, 103
Lingual Bonding Material	137, 138, 158	Protraction Facemask	120	Teardrop Hole Plier	129, 146
Lingual Comfortube	22-23, 70	R		Terms and Conditions	170
Lingual Retainers	110	Rapid Expansion Screw (RPE)	124	Three Jaw Pliers	145
Lingual Loop/Surgical Loop	70, 132	Retainer Brite	132, 168	Tie Tubing	115
Lingual Sheath	82, 89	Retainer Cases	125, 132, 168	Pretorqued Archwires, Beta Titanium	99
Lip Bumper	108	Retraction Archwires - Beta Titanium	99	TMA/Beta Titanium Wire	99
Loop Forming Pliers	145	Reverse Curve Archwires	98	TPA Transpalatal Arch	108
Long Stix Colored Ligatures	114	RHODIUM	5-9, 18, 29, 97, 101	Tray Cleaner	125, 159
Low Profile Tubes	62-63	Experience Rhodium	6-7, 18	Tri Plaque ID Gel	156
LP Tube Tweezers	148	Legend Rhodium	8-9, 29	Tube Tweezers	1478
Lugs, Weldable	82, 89	Rhodium Aesthetic Niti Wire	97	Tubing	115
Lugs	82, 89	Rhodium Stainless Steel Wire	101	Turbo Stop	107
M		Rotation Springs/Steiner Wedges	106	Tweed Pliers	144
Matheiu Hemostat	147	Rotation Springs- Vertical Slot	108	Tweezers	148
Metal Finishing/Interproximal Strips	132	Rotation Wedges	115	TWIN BRACKETS	
	158, 165-166	S		Access	53-54
MI Paste	131, 154	Safety Module - Headgear	120	Chic Ceramic	26-29
MI Paste Plus	131, 154	Saliva-Check BUFFER	156	Legend Mini	32-39
MI Paste ONE Toothpaste	131, 153	Scaler	149	Legend Medium	42-49
MI Varnish	155	Scissors -Ligature, band, crown	132, 149	Legend Rhodium	8-9, 29
Microbrushes	140, 167	Seagull Buttons	70, 132	Legacy Mini	51
Mirrors	148, 167	Seating Lugs	82, 89	Legacy	52
Mixing Pads	140	SELF LIGATING BRACKETS	6-7, 10-25	Standard Edgewise	55-56
Mosquito Forceps	147	Separating Plier	144	U	
Mouth Mirror and Handle	148	Separating Spring	107	Ultrasonic Solution/Instrument Cleaner	159
Multiflex 8-Strand Wire	102	Separators, Elastomeric	115	Uprighting Springs, Vertical Slot	108
N		Sheath, Lingual	82	Utility Pliers	143-144
Nance Plier	145	Shilladay Key	124, 168	V	
Neet Niti Separating Springs	107	Silicon Wax	168	V-SLOT/VERTICAL SLOT	
Neon Colored Elastics	113	Silver Solder	124	Vertical Slot Brackets	36-37, 46-47
Niti Archwires	98	SINGLE-WING BRACKETS		Vertical Slot Accessories	108
Niti Cinchback Plier	144	Alexander	38	Vertical Indent Plier	129, 146
Niti Reverse Curve Archwires	98	Legend Mini Single Wing	39	V-Bend Pliers	144
Niti Open Coil Spring	105	Sliding Hooks	107	VPS Impression Material	157, 158
Nit Wire on Spool	98	SM (Shape Memory) Niti Archwires	98	W	
Non-Latex Elastics	113	Smaha Forceps	147	Wax	168
O		Spatula	140	Wipes , Disinfectant	160
Open Coil Spring	105	Spray, Disinfectant	162	Weingart Pliers	143
Opening Instruments	11, 15, 21, 150	Springs	105	Weldable Bicuspid Brackets	57
Orchestra Elastics	113	Standard Edgewise Brackets	55-56	Weldable Lingual Attachments	82, 89
Ortho Connect	135	Stainless Steel Springs	105	WELDABLE TUBES	71-81
Orthodontic Wax	168	Stainless Steel Lab Wire	102, 123	WIRE	92-110
P		Step Plier	145	Archforms	93
Pentaflex Coaxial Wire	102	Sticky Pads/Bracket Cards	169	Wire Cutters	143
Palatal Bars	108	Stop Pliers	144	Wire Marking Pencils	169
Patient Wax	168	Stops	107	Wire Storage Rack	169
Photographic Mirrors	167	Surface Disinfectant Spray and Wipes	162		
Pin and Ligature Cutter	143	Surgical Hooks	107		
Pix Tubes	69	Stainless Steel Wire	101-103		
Plastic Tie	115	Stainless Steel Coil Spring	105		
		Steiner Wedges	106		

GC Orthodontics America Inc. ("GCOA")

General Terms and Conditions of Sales and Delivery 2019

These General Terms and Conditions of Sales and Delivery are valid and applicable from 2019 and replace all previous versions.

1. GENERAL

- 1.1. These terms and conditions shall govern any and all sales of goods by GCOA to Purchaser, and any sales of goods by GCOA to Purchaser shall be expressly conditioned upon Purchaser's acceptance of all these terms and conditions of sale. Any other terms and conditions, including terms and conditions typed or printed on any purchase order are hereby rejected. By placing an order with GCOA for any goods or services described in a quotation or other description delivered herewith, Purchaser acknowledges acceptance of all these terms and conditions of sale.
- 1.2. The fact that GCOA does not invoke, or does not try to enforce the present general terms and conditions, does not imply any waiver of the present general terms and conditions. Any waiver by GCOA will only be validly made in writing.
- 1.3. If any provision in the present general conditions is found unenforceable, the rest of the provisions herein shall nonetheless remain in force.

2. CONTRACTS

- 2.1. Any contract entered into with GCOA shall be binding only if executed or confirmed in writing by GCOA.

3. ORDERS AND DELIVERY

- 3.1. All orders by Purchaser shall be in writing and shall not be binding on GCOA unless and until GCOA issues a written order acknowledgment to Purchaser expressly confirming the order.
- 3.2. GCOA shall have the right to cancel an accepted order upon (i) material breach of any of these Terms and Conditions by Purchaser due to GCOA, or (ii) failure by Purchaser to make any payment due to GCOA, or (iii) insolvency of Purchaser, the filing of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy by Purchaser, the filing of an involuntary petition to have the Purchaser declared bankrupt, the appointment of a receiver or trustee for Purchaser, the execution by Purchaser of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (iv) the discontinuance of business by Purchaser.
- 3.3. Delivery times and dates are estimated, except if expressly agreed otherwise. GCOA shall deploy its commercially reasonable best efforts to meet any delivery time or date which was contractually agreed.
- 3.4. Deliveries of goods shall be F.O.B. GCOA's facility and Purchaser shall reimburse GCOA for freight, insurance and other charges incidental to transport. All risk of loss shall pass from GCOA to Purchaser upon delivery of the ordered goods by GCOA to the carrier. GCOA shall insure the goods on Purchaser's behalf and at Purchaser's expense during transit.
- 3.5. GCOA will require a minimum order of \$25.00.
- 3.6. Merchandise returned to GCOA unopened is subject to a 15% restocking fee.
- 3.7. Merchandise returned to GCOA that requires repackaging is subject to an additional 30% packaging and restocking fee.

4. WARRANTIES, QUALITY AND CONFORMITY

- 4.1. GCOA warrants the quality of the goods to be in accordance with the description on the order accepted in writing or in any specific contract, and with the product's technical specifications. GCOA shall be liable only for such non-conformities and defects proven to have been caused by actions or negligence of GCOA committed before the delivery of the goods in accordance with the applicable Purchaser specifications.
- 4.2. GCOA MAKES NO FURTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS, THEIR QUALITY, CONDITION, OR MERCHANTABILITY AND THE PURCHASER EXPRESSLY WAIVES AND GCOA EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL SUCH WARRANTIES. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL GCOA BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL

OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, OR FOR ANY OTHER LOSS, INJURY, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE GOODS OR WITH THE USE OF GOODS FURNISHED UNDER THE CONTRACT.

- 4.3. The Purchaser shall carefully inspect the goods upon delivery in accordance with the applicable terms and verify their conformity with the warranty provided under article 4.1 above.
- 4.4. In case of visible non-conformities or defects in the goods or delivery issues, the Purchaser shall notify GCOA in writing immediately after delivery in accordance with the applicable terms, or at the latest within ten (10) days of such delivery of the Products. In case of latent defects in the goods, Purchaser shall submit written notice of such defects to GCOA within ten (10) days of becoming aware of the defect, provided always that such notice is submitted within 6 months of the delivery of the Products in accordance with the applicable terms. In the absence of notice, as required above, the goods shall be deemed to have been accepted by Purchaser as being in accordance with the order placed by Purchaser.
- 4.5. GCOA agrees to maintain product liability insurance from a reputable insurer, with minimum limits of liability of \$2,000,000, and to deliver upon request of the Purchaser a certificate evidencing such policy.

5. PRICE, PAYMENT, RISK AND TITLE

- 5.1. Applicable prices are the prices in the GCOA price list in force at the date of GCOA's acceptance of the relevant purchase order.
- 5.2. All invoices are payable within 30 days, except as otherwise stated on the invoice. A payment of 1.5% of the unpaid invoice amount (excluding taxes) per month shall be charged to the Purchaser in case of late payment.
- 5.3. All risks of loss concerning the goods will pass to the Purchaser upon delivery by GCOA to the carrier.
- 5.4. Title to the goods shall pass to the Purchaser when full payment (including accessories) of the invoice for such Products shall have been made.

6. LIABILITY

- 6.1. In case of willful misconduct or gross negligence by GCOA, GCOA is liable according to the provisions of applicable law. In the case of non-conformity or defect of the goods for any other reason, Purchaser's remedy shall be limited to either (i) repair or replacement of defective or non-conformity goods, or (ii) at GCOA's option, return of the goods to GCOA and refund of purchase price. Such remedy shall be Purchaser's exclusive remedy in the event of breach or warranty or negligence of GCOA.
- 6.2. Any liability not expressly provided for above is hereby disclaimed.

7. FORCE MAJEURE

- 7.1. War, mobilization, unrest, strikes, lock-outs, official decrees, interruption of operations and transport, machine damage, power failure or shortage of raw materials, or any other events which directly or indirectly disrupt or reasonably prevent GCOA from fulfilling its obligations, release GCOA from its obligations for the duration and extent of the impediment.

8. APPLICABLE LAW AND JURISDICTION

- 8.1. All dealings between GCOA and the Purchaser shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Illinois, United States.
- 8.2. In case of any dispute between GCOA and the Purchaser, the courts of the United States, State of Illinois, shall have exclusive jurisdiction. GCOA may, however, also sue the Purchaser before the courts of the Purchaser's registered offices or, if GCOA is sued by a third party before any other jurisdiction, before the court seized of the original proceedings.

